

# Moxa Command Line Interface (FW\_5.x)

---

**Version 1.8, March 2025**

[www.moxa.com/products](http://www.moxa.com/products)

**Models covered by this user manual (only applies to products using firmware version 5.0 or higher):**

EDS-510E, EDS-518E, EDS-528E, EDS-G508E, EDS-G512E, EDS-G516E, EDS-G512E-8PoE, IKS-6726A, IKS-6728A, IKS-6728A-8PoE, IKS-G6524A, ICS-G7526A, ICS-G7528A, ICS-G7748A, ICS-G7750A, ICS-G7752A, IKS-G6824A, ICS-G7826A, ICS-G7828A, ICS-G7848A, ICS-G7850A, ICS-G7852A, PT-G7728, PT-G7828



© 2025 Moxa Inc. All rights reserved.

## **Moxa Command Line Interface (FW\_5.x)**

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

### **Copyright Notice**

© 2025 Moxa Inc. All rights reserved.

### **Trademarks**

The MOXA logo is a registered trademark of Moxa Inc.  
All other trademarks or registered marks in this manual belong to their respective manufacturers.

### **Disclaimer**

- Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Moxa.
- Moxa provides this document as is, without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, its particular purpose. Moxa reserves the right to make improvements and/or changes to this manual, or to the products and/or the programs described in this manual, at any time.
- Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable. However, Moxa assumes no responsibility for its use, or for any infringements on the rights of third parties that may result from its use.
- This product might include unintentional technical or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein to correct such errors, and these changes are incorporated into new editions of the publication.

### **Technical Support Contact Information**

[www.moxa.com/support](http://www.moxa.com/support)

## Table of Contents

<b>1. Command Modes .....</b>	<b>9</b>
CLI (Command Line Interface) .....	9
Configuring a Switch to CLI Mode .....	9
Basic Operation .....	10
Useful Interactive "Help" Features .....	11
Understanding All Commands.....	11
<b>2. Commands.....</b>	<b>12</b>
access-ip .....	12
accounting tacacs+ login .....	13
acl port .....	14
acl rule.....	15
authentication dot1x .....	16
authentication dot1x reauth .....	17
authentication local dot1x.....	18
authentication login .....	19
authentication mab .....	19
authentication mab reauth.....	20
authentication mab restart.....	21
authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer.....	22
authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer.....	23
authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server .....	24
authentication radius login.....	25
authentication radius login auth-type mschapv2 .....	26
authentication tacacs+ login .....	27
authentication tacacs+ login auth-type.....	28
authorization tacacs+ login .....	29
auto-backup.....	30
auto-import .....	30
bind vlan .....	31
cfg-encrypt .....	31
clear counters .....	32
clear logging event-log .....	32
clock set.....	33
clock source .....	33
clock summer-time .....	34
clock timezone .....	35
configure terminal .....	35
copy.....	36
copy scp .....	37
copy tftp running-config .....	37
default interface ethernet .....	39
dip-switch.....	39
dot1x auth.....	40
dot1x reauth.....	40
eip .....	41
email-warning event (port) .....	42
email-warning event (System) .....	43
email-warning send test-email .....	44
email-warning smtp account .....	44
email-warning smtp auth.....	45
email-warning smtp port .....	45
email-warning smtp recipient .....	46
email-warning smtp sender.....	46
email-warning smtp server .....	47
email-warning smtp tls.....	47
exit.....	48
fiber-check-threshold .....	48
fiber auto-nego .....	49

fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound .....	49
fiber-check-threshold temperature .....	49
fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound .....	51
fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound .....	51
flowcontrol .....	52
garp .....	53
gmrp .....	54
gvrp .....	54
hostname .....	55
interface ethernet .....	55
interface mgmt .....	56
interface trunk .....	56
ip address .....	57
ip auto-assign .....	57
ip auto-logout .....	58
ip default-gateway .....	58
ip dhcp retry .....	59
ip dhcp-relay option82 .....	59
ip dhcp-relay option82 man-id .....	60
ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type .....	60
ip dhcp-relay server .....	61
ip http-server login-message .....	61
ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding .....	62
ip igmp static-group .....	62
ip igmp-snooping .....	63
ip igmp-snooping querier vlan .....	64
ip igmp-snooping query-interval .....	65
ip igmp-snooping vlan .....	66
ip max-login-users .....	67
ip moxa-service .....	67
ip name-server .....	68
ip route tracking .....	68
ip snmp-agent .....	69
ipv6 address .....	69
linkdisable .....	70
link-swap-fast-recovery .....	70
lldp .....	71
logging .....	71
logging-capacity .....	72
logging-capacity email-warning .....	72
logging-capacity over-size-action .....	73
logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning .....	73
logging-format CEF .....	74
login mode .....	74
login-lockout .....	75
Loop Protection .....	75
mab .....	76
mac-address-sticky .....	77
mac-address-table aging-time .....	78
Management Interface .....	78
media cable-mode .....	79
modbus .....	79
monitor .....	80
mrp interconnection .....	81
mrp interconnection IID .....	81
mrp interconnection interface .....	83
mrp interconnection mode .....	83
mrp interconnection recovery .....	84
mrp interconnection role .....	84
mrp mode .....	85

mrp react-on-lnk-chg .....	85
mrp recovery .....	85
mrp ring .....	86
mrp ring domain .....	86
mrp ring vlan-id .....	87
mrp ring-port-1 ring-port-2 .....	87
name .....	88
no mrp interconnection .....	88
no mrp react-on-lnk-chg .....	89
no mrp ring .....	89
no mrp ring domain .....	89
ntp authenticate .....	90
ntp authenticate-key .....	90
ntp peer servaddr .....	91
ntp refresh-time .....	91
ntp server .....	92
ntp trusted-key .....	92
password-policy complexity-check .....	93
password-policy minimum-length .....	93
ping .....	94
poe .....	94
poe enable .....	95
poe legacy-pd-detect .....	95
poe pdfail .....	96
poe pdfail ip .....	97
poe pdfail no-response-action .....	98
poe pdfail no-response-timeout .....	99
poe pdfail periods .....	100
poe power-priority .....	100
poe system .....	101
poe system threshold .....	101
poe timetabling .....	102
Port Enable Tracking .....	103
port-security .....	103
profinetio .....	104
ptp arb-time .....	104
ptp clockclass .....	105
ptp domain-number .....	105
ptp enable .....	106
ptp leap59 .....	106
ptp leap61 .....	107
ptp log-announce-interval .....	107
ptp log-min-delay-req-interval .....	108
ptp log-min-pdelay-req-interval .....	108
ptp log-sync-interval .....	109
ptp mode .....	109
ptp preferred-master .....	110
ptp priority1 .....	110
ptp priority2 .....	111
ptp timescale .....	111
ptp transport .....	112
ptp utc-offset .....	112
ptp utc-offset-valid .....	113
qos default-cos .....	113
qos inspect .....	114
qos mapping .....	115
qos mode .....	115
qos port-priority .....	116
quit .....	116
rate-limit .....	117

redundancy.....	118
redundancy default.....	118
redundancy mode.....	119
relay-warning event (System).....	120
relay-warning event (Port).....	121
relay-warning override .....	121
reload .....	122
save config .....	122
show acl .....	123
show authentication dot1x .....	124
show authentication login .....	125
show authentication mab .....	126
show authentication tacacs+ login .....	126
show clock .....	128
show dip-switch.....	128
show dot1x.....	129
show eip.....	130
show email-warning config.....	130
show fiber-check-threshold .....	131
show fiber-status.....	132
show garp timer .....	132
show gmrp.....	133
show gvrp.....	133
show interface linkdisable .....	134
show interfaces acl .....	135
show interfaces counters .....	136
show interfaces ethernet .....	138
show interfaces mgmt .....	139
show interfaces mgmt access-ip .....	139
show interfaces mgmt trusted-access.....	140
show interfaces rate-limit .....	140
show ip auto-assign .....	141
show ip dhcp-relay config .....	141
show ip http-server status .....	142
show ip igmp .....	143
show ipv6 neighbors .....	144
show lldp .....	145
show logging.....	146
show logging-capacity .....	146
show login authentication radius login .....	147
show loopprotection .....	147
show mac-address-sticky-list .....	148
show mac-address-table .....	148
show mac-address-table aging-time.....	149
show mac-address-table interface.....	150
show modbus.....	151
show ntp authentication-keys.....	151
show ntp authentication-status.....	152
show ntp peers.....	152
show ntp trusted-keys.....	153
show poe .....	154
show port monitor .....	155
show port-security-mode .....	156
show PROFINETIO .....	156
show ptcp port .....	157
show ptcp settings .....	157
show ptcp status.....	158
show qos .....	158
show redundancy mode.....	160
show redundancy mrp ring.....	160

show redundancy mst cist.....	161
show redundancy mst configuration .....	162
show redundancy mst instance.....	163
show Redundancy spanning-tree .....	164
show redundancy turbo-chain .....	165
show redundancy turbo-ring-v1.....	166
show redundancy turbo-ring-v2.....	167
show relay-warning.....	168
show running-config.....	169
show session monitor.....	170
show snmp .....	171
show startup-config .....	172
show static-port-lock.....	173
show storm-control.....	173
show system.....	174
show tracking.....	175
show users .....	176
show version.....	176
show vlan.....	177
show vlan config.....	178
shutdown.....	179
snmp-server authority.....	179
snmp-server community.....	180
snmp-server contact .....	180
snmp-server default.....	181
snmp-server description .....	181
snmp-server host .....	182
snmp-server location.....	182
snmp-server trap-mode inform.....	183
snmp-server trap-mode trap .....	184
snmp-server trap-mode user.....	185
snmp-server version .....	186
spanning-tree.....	186
spanning-tree bpdu-filter .....	187
spanning-tree bpdu-guard .....	187
spanning-tree cost.....	188
spanning-tree edge-port.....	188
spanning-tree forward-delay .....	189
spanning-tree hello-time .....	189
spanning-tree max-age .....	190
spanning-tree mst cist cost.....	190
spanning-tree mst cist port-priority.....	191
spanning-tree mst cist priority.....	191
spanning-tree mst edge-port.....	192
spanning-tree mst enable .....	192
spanning-tree mst forward-delay .....	193
spanning-tree mst hello-time .....	193
spanning-tree mst instance.....	194
spanning-tree mst instance cost .....	194
spanning-tree mst instance port-priority.....	195
spanning-tree mst instance priority.....	195
spanning-tree mst max-age .....	196
spanning-tree mst max-hops .....	196
spanning-tree mst name.....	197
spanning-tree mst revision .....	197
spanning-tree priority.....	198
speed-duplex .....	198
sshkeygen .....	199
sslcertgen .....	199
storm-control .....	200

switchport access vlan.....	201
switchport hybrid fixed vlan add .....	202
switchport hybrid fixed vlan remove.....	203
switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add.....	203
switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove .....	204
switchport hybrid native vlan .....	204
switchport pvlan.....	205
switchport trunk fixed vlan add .....	205
switchport trunk fixed vlan remove .....	206
switchport trunk forbidden vlan add .....	206
switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove.....	207
switchport trunk native vlan.....	207
terminal .....	208
tracking logic .....	208
tracking mode .....	209
tracking module .....	209
tracking ping.....	210
tracking port/vlan.....	211
trunk-group .....	212
trunk-mode.....	212
trusted-access.....	213
turbo-chain.....	213
turbo-ring-v1 .....	214
turbo-ring-v1 coupling.....	215
turbo-ring-v1 master .....	215
turbo-ring-v2 .....	216
turbo-ring-v2 coupling backup.....	217
turbo-ring-v2 coupling dual-homing .....	218
turbo-ring-v2 coupling primary.....	219
turbo-ring-v2 master .....	220
username .....	220
vlan default.....	221
vlan mode .....	221
vlan set.....	222
vrrp tracking .....	222
warning-notification port-event .....	223
warning-notification system-event .....	224

# 1. Command Modes

---

## CLI (Command Line Interface)

The CLI (command line interface) for Moxa switches can be accessed through either the serial console or Telnet console. For either type of connection, access to the command line interface is generally referred to as an EXEC session.

## Configuring a Switch to CLI Mode

The default configuration mode for both the serial console and Telnet console is MENU mode. To change the Moxa switch to CLI configuration mode, **Login Mode** from **Basic Settings** and then press **y** to activate the change. You will then be able to view the CLI display in the console. (Note that the default login user name is **admin**, without a password.)

1. Select **Basic Settings**.

```
EDS-408A series V3.0 build 11062110
-----
1.Basic Settings      - Basic settings for network and system parameter.
2.SNMP Settings      - The settings for SNMP.
3.Comm. Redundancy    - Establish Ethernet communication redundant path.
4.Traffic Prioritization - Prioritize Ethernet traffic to help determinism.
5.Virtual LAN         - Set up a VLAN by IEEE802.1Q VLAN or Port-based VLAN.
6.Multicast Filtering - Enable the multicast filtering capability.
7.Bandwidth Management - Restrict unpredictable network traffic.
8.Auto Warning        - Warning email and/or relay output by events.
9.Line Swap           - Fast recovery after moving devices to different ports.
a.Set Device IP       - Assign IP addresses to connected devices.
b.Diagnosis           - Ping command and the settings for Mirror port, LLDP.
c.Monitor             - Monitor a port and network status.
d.MAC Address Table   - The complete table of Ethernet MAC Address List.
e.System log          - The settings for Syslog and Event log.
f.Exit                - Exit
- Use the up/down arrow keys to select a category,
  and then press Enter to select. -
```

2. Select **Login mode**.

```
MOXA EtherDevice Switch EDS-408A-3M-SC-T
Basic Settings
[System] [Password] [Accessible IP] [Port] [Network] [Time] [DIP] [GARP Timer]
[Backup Media] [Restart] [Factory default] [Upgrade] [Login mode] [Activate]
[Main menu]
  Toggle login mode
ESC: Previous menu  Enter: Select
-----
Basic Settings
```

3. Press **y** to activate.

```
MOXA EtherDevice Switch EDS-408A-3M-SC-T
Basic Settings
[System] [Password] [Accessible IP] [Port] [Network] [Time] [DIP] [GARP Timer]
[Backup Media] [Restart] [Factory default] [Upgrade] [Login mode] [Activate]
[Main menu]
  Toggle login mode
ESC: Previous menu   Enter: Select

Current login mode: Menu
Press Y to change to CLI mode? [y/N]
```

4. Now log in to access CLI display mode.

```
login as: [REDACTED]
```

To permanently change the login mode as CLI, users can connect the device via telnet or SSH by following the commands on page 54 under the "login mode" section.

## Basic Operation

The CLI is organized in different configuration levels. When you first enter CLI mode, type **?** to view a quick help panel that shows the basic commands of the first configuration level. Type any of the commands shown on the screen to access the next configuration level. The quick help panel, accessed from any level by typing **?**, is a useful tool for understanding the commands in any level.

```
EDS-408A series V3.0 build 11062110
-----
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T# ?                                - Exit command line interface
quit          - Exit command line interface
exit          - Halt and perform a cold restart
reload        - Configure terminal page length
terminal      - Change login mode
login         - Copy from one file to another
copy          - Save running configuration to flash
save          - Send echo messages
ping          - Clear information
clear         - Show running system information
show          - Enter configuration mode
configure     EDS-408A-3M-SC-T# [REDACTED]
```

To enter the next level, type the commands shown in the console.

```
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T# configure
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T(config) # [REDACTED]
```

To leave access the next higher level, type **exit**.

```
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T(config)# exit
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T# [REDACTED]
```

To jump directly back to the first level, type **Ctrl + z**.

```
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T(config-vlan)#
EDS-408A-3M-SC-T# [REDACTED]
```

# Useful Interactive “Help” Features

The CLI includes several types of interactive commands. The **Help** commands are listed in the following table:

Command	Purpose
?	Provides a brief description of the Help feature in any command level.
Partial command?	Provides a list of commands that begin with the character string (no space between the command and the question mark).
Partial command<Tab>	Completes a partial command name (no space between the command and <Tab>).
Command ?	Lists the keywords, arguments, or both associated with the command (type a space between the command and the question mark).
Command keyword ?	Lists the arguments that are associated with the keyword (type a space between the keyword and the question mark).

# Understanding All Commands

To understand all the details of the commands supported in the CLI of Moxa switches, refer to the following table.

Mode	Access Method	Prompt	Exit Method	About This Mode
User EXEC	Begin a session with your switch and login with <b>user</b> .	Switch>	Enter exit or quit.	Use this mode to display system information.
Privileged EXEC	Begin a session with your switch and login with <b>admin</b> .	Switch#	Enter exit or quit.	Use this mode to verify commands that you have entered.
Global configuration	While in privileged EXEC mode, enter the configure command.	Switch(config)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, enter exit or press Ctrl-Z.	Use this mode to configure parameters that apply to the entire switch.
Redundancy configuration	From global configuration mode, enter the redundancy command.	Switch(config-rdnt)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, press Ctrl-Z. To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.	Use this mode to configure Turbo Ring V1/V2, Turbo Chain, and Spanning Tree parameters.
Interface configuration	From global configuration mode, specify an interface by entering the interface command followed by an interface identification.	Switch(config-if)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, press Ctrl-Z. To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.	
Router configuration	From global configuration mode, specify a protocol by entering the router command.	Switch(config-rip)# Switch(config-ospf)#	To exit to privileged EXEC mode, press Ctrl-Z. To exit to global configuration mode, enter the exit command.	

## 2. Commands

---

### access-ip

Use **access-ip** in the VLAN configuration command as to restrict access to the switch to specified IP addresses. Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature or to remove the IP addresses from access list.

#### Commands

**access-ip** [ip-address netmask]  
**no access-ip** [ip-address netmask]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>access-ip</b>	Enable the accessible IP list
	ip-address	IP address
	netmask	IP netmask
<b>Defaults</b>	The feature is disabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	This feature will take effect when the <b>access-ip</b> command is executed.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# access-ip 192.168.127.22 255.255.0.0	
<b>Error messages</b>	IP or netmask invalid Access IP list full	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface mgmt access-ip	

# accounting tacacs+ login

## Commands

```
accounting tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-ip <STRING:server_ip>
accounting tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-port <UINT:server_port>
accounting tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } shared-key <STRING:shared_key>
accounting tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout>
accounting tacacs+ login enable
no accounting tacacs+ login enable
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>accounting</b> Configure accounting mechanism <b>tacacs+</b> TACACS+ setting <b>login</b> Set tacacs+ setting to login authentication <b>primary</b> Configure primary server setting <b>secondary</b> Configure secondary server setting <b>server-ip</b> Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication <b>server_ip</b> Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication <b>server-port</b> Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication <b>server_port</b> Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication <b>shared-key</b> Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication <b>shared_key</b> Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication <b>timeout</b> Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication <b>timeout</b> Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication <b>enable</b> Enable accounting mechanism
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL timeout is default 5 second
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	timeout is range from 1 to 255
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login enable MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login primary server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login primary server-port 1813 MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login primary shared-key moxa MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login secondary server-ip 168.95.1.2 MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login secondary server-port 1813 MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login secondary shared-key moxa MOXA(config) # accounting tacacs+ login timeout 10
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Server Port!!!
<b>Related commands</b>	show authentication tacacs+ login

# acl port

Use **acl port** interface configuration commands on the switch to attach ACL to the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**acl id { in | out}**

**no acl id**

Syntax Description	<b>acl</b>	Configure access control list
	<b>id</b>	The access list ID
	<b>in</b>	Inbound traffic
	<b>out</b>	Outbound traffic
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	<b>Interface configuration</b>	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Only ICS-G7000 and ICS-G8000 serial product support command "acl id out"	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# acl 10 in MOXA(config-if)# no acl 10	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid ID!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# acl rule

Use the **storm-control** global configuration command on configure access control list parameter. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it or return to the default.

## Commands

```
acl id { ip-based | mac-based} name [namestring]
acl id ip-based {permit|deny} srcip [dstip][protocol][port]
acl id mac-based {permit|deny} srcmac [dstmac][ethertype][vid]
no acl id
no acl id rule ruleindex
```

Syntax Description	
	<b>acl</b> Configure access control list
<b>id</b>	The access list ID
<b>ip-based</b>	IP-based ACL
<b>mac-based</b>	MAC-based ACL
<b>name</b>	ACL name
<b>namestring</b>	ACL name
<b>permit</b>	forward packets rule
<b>deny</b>	Drop packets rule
<b>srcip</b>	Source IP address and subnet mask
<b>dstip</b>	Destination IP address and subnet mask
<b>protocol</b>	Protocol number
<b>port</b>	TCP/UDP port number
<b>srcmac</b>	Source MAC address and MAC mask.
<b>dstmac</b>	Destination MAC address and MAC mask.
<b>ethertype</b>	Ether type
<b>vid</b>	VLAN ID
<b>rule</b>	Remove rule from access control list
<b>ruleindex</b>	Remove rule indexfrom access control list
<b>Defaults</b>	deny srcip: any dstip: any protocol: 0x0 to 0xffff port: 0x0 to 0xffff srcmac: any dstmac: any ethertype: 0x600 to 0xffff vid: 1 to 4096
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	id: 0 to 16 protocol : 1(ICMP), 2(IGMP), 4(IP over IP), 6(TCP), 11(UDP) ethertype: 0x800(IPv4), 0x0806(ARP), 0x8035(RARP), 0x86dd(IPv6), 0x8809(IEEE802.3), 0x8892(PRFINET), 0x88cc(LLDP), 0x88f7(IEEE1588)
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# acl 10 ip-based name ip10 MOXA(config)# acl 11 mac-based name mac11 MOXA(config)# acl 10 ip-based permit any any any any MOXA(config)# acl 10 ip-based deny 192.168.127.0/255.255.255.0 192.168.1.0/255.255.255.0 1 22-21 MOXA(config)# acl 11 mac-based permit any any any MOXA(config)# acl 11 mac-based deny 00:90:E8:01:02:03/FF:FF:FF:FF:02:03 00:90:E8 :04:05:06/FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF 800 100 MOXA(config)# no acl 10 MOXA(config)# no acl 11 rule 1

<b>Error messages</b>	This ID is used by MAC-based ACL! Invalid ID! Invalid IP/Mask format! Invalid protocol code! Invalid socket port number! Duplicate rules. Full rules! A list up to 10 rules. This ID is used by IP-based ACL! Invalid MAC/Mask format! Invalid ether type! Invalid VLAN ID!
<b>Related commands</b>	show acl id

## authentication dot1x

Use the **authentication dot1x** global configuration command to set user authentication database for 802.1x. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default user authentication database for 802.1x.

### Commands

**authentication dot1x { radius | local }**

**authentication dot1x radius local**

**no authentication dot1x**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b> Configure authentication mechanism <b>dot1x</b> Set dot1x auth option <b>radius</b> Set login auth by RADIUS <b>local</b> Set login auth by local
<b>Defaults</b>	local
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication dot1x radius MOXA(config)# authentication dot1x local MOXA(config)# no authentication dot1x</pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# authentication dot1x reauth

Use the **authentication dot1x reauth** global configuration command to enable 802.1x re-authentication function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable.

Use the **authentication dot1x reauth period** global configuration command to set 802.1x re-authentication timer. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication dot1x reauth**

**authentication dot1x reauth period** second

**no authentication dot1x reauth**

**no authentication dot1x reauth period**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>dot1x</b>	Set dot1x auth option
	<b>reauth</b>	Set dot1x auth re-auth enable/ disable
	<b>period</b>	dot1x auth re-auth time setting
	second	Set dot1x auth re-auth period time
<b>Defaults</b>	re-authentication is default enabled reauth period is default 3600 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	second is range from 60 to 65535	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication dot1x reauth MOXA(config)# authentication dot1x reauth period 600 MOXA(config)# no authentication dot1x reauth period MOXA(config)# no authentication dot1x reauth	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Re-Auth Period!!! Must not be smaller than 60 or greater than 65535	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication local dot1x

Use the **authentication local dot1x** global configuration command to configure local user database for dot1x. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication local dot1x username name password pw [desc desc]**

**no authentication local dot1x all-user**

**no authentication local dot1x username name**

Syntax Description	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
<b>local</b>	Local db setting	
<b>dot1x</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>username</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>name</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>password</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>pw</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>desc</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>desc</b>	Add local user to dot1x	
<b>all-user</b>	Remove all local user to dot1x	
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication local dot1x username aaa password bbb desc tmpuser MOXA(config)# no authentication local dot1x username aaa MOXA(config)# no authentication local dot1x all-user	
<b>Error messages</b>	Local Database is Full !!! Invalid User Name !!! Invalid User Password !!! Invalid User Description !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication login

Use the **authentication login** global configuration command to set user authentication database for login.  
Use the **no** form of this command to reset default user authentication database for login.

## Commands

**authentication login { radius | tacacs+ | local }**

**authentication login radius local**

**authentication login tacacs+ local**

**no authentication login**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>login</b>	Set login auth option
	<b>radius</b>	Set login auth by RADIUS
	<b>tacacs+</b>	Set login auth by TACACS+
	<b>local</b>	Set login auth by local
<b>Defaults</b>	local	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<b>authentication login radius local</b> means using local database if radius server is not available <b>authentication login tacacs+ local</b> means using local database if tacacs+ server is not available	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication login radius MOXA(config)# authentication login tacacs+ MOXA(config)# authentication login local MOXA(config)# authentication login radius local MOXA(config)# authentication login tacacs+ local MOXA(config)# no authentication login	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication mab

Use the **authentication mab** global configuration command to set user authentication database for mab.  
Use the **no** form of this command to reset default user authentication database for mab.

## Commands

**authentication mab radius**

**no authentication mab**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>mab</b>	Set mab auth option
	<b>radius</b>	Set login auth by RADIUS
<b>Defaults</b>	radius	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication mab radius MOXA(config)# no authentication mab	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>		

# authentication mab reauth

Use the **authentication mab reauth** global configuration command to enable mab re-authentication function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable.

Use the **authentication mab reauth period** global configuration command to set mab re-authentication timer. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication mab reauth**

**authentication mab reauth period** second

**no authentication mab reauth**

**no authentication mab reauth period**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>mab</b>	Set mab auth option
	<b>reauth</b>	Set mab auth re-auth enable/ disable
	<b>period</b>	mab auth re-auth time setting
	second	Set mab auth re-auth period time
<b>Defaults</b>	re-authentication is default disabled reauth period is default 3600 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	second is range from 60 to 65535	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication mab reauth MOXA(config)# authentication mab reauth period 600 MOXA(config)# no authentication mab reauth period MOXA(config)# no authentication mab reauth	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Re-Auth Period!!! Must not be smaller than 60 or greater than 65535	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication mab restart

Use the **authentication mab restart** global configuration command to enable mab re-start function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable.

Use the **authentication mab restart period** global configuration command to set mab re-start timer. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication mab restart**

**authentication mab restart period second**

**no authentication mab restart**

**no authentication mab restart period**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>mab</b>	Set mab auth option
	<b>restart</b>	Set mab auth re-start enable/ disable
	<b>period</b>	mab auth re- start time setting
	second	Set mab auth re- start period time
<b>Defaults</b>	re-start is default disabled restart period is default 60 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	second is range from 5 to 300	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication mab restart MOXA(config)# authentication mab restart period 61 MOXA(config)# no authentication mab restart period MOXA(config)# no authentication mab restart	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Re-Start Period!!! Must not be smaller than 5 or greater than 300	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer

Use the **authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer** global configuration command to configure first radius server setting for 802.1x and MAB. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer server-ip ip**

**authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer server-port port**

**authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer shared-key key**

**no authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b> Configure authentication mechanism <b>radius</b> Radius setting <b>dot1x-mab</b> Set radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication <b>1stServer</b> Set 1st radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication <b>server-ip</b> Set 1st radius server ip to login authentication <b>ip</b> Set 1st radius server ip to login authentication <b>server-port</b> Set 1st radius server port to login authentication <b>port</b> Set 1st radius server port to login authentication <b>shared-key</b> Set 1st radius server shared key to login authentication <b>key</b> Set 1st radius server shared key to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer share-key moxa MOXA(config)# no authentication radius dot1x-mab 1stServer
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid dot1x 1st Radius Server IP!!! To set 1st radius server ip, use-login-server must be disabled first Must be greater than 0 and smaller than 65536 To set 1st radius server port, use-login-server must be disabled first The length of Shared Key must be greater than 0 and smaller than 40. To set 1st radius server shared key, use-login-server must be disabled first
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer

Use the **authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer** global configuration command to configure second radius server setting for 802.1x and mab. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

```
authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer server-ip ip
authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer server-port port
authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer shared-key key
no authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer
```

Syntax Description	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>radius</b>	Radius setting
	<b>dot1x-mab</b>	Set radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication
	<b>2ndServer</b>	Set 2nd radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication
	<b>server-ip</b>	Set 2nd radius server ip to login authentication
	<b>ip</b>	Set 2nd radius server ip to login authentication
	<b>server-port</b>	Set 2nd radius server port to login authentication
	<b>port</b>	Set 2nd radius server port to login authentication
	<b>shared-key</b>	Set 2nd radius server shared key to login authentication
	<b>key</b>	Set 2nd radius server shared key to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer share-key moxa MOXA(config)# no authentication radius dot1x-mab 2ndServer	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid dot1x 2nd Radius Server IP!!! To set 2nd radius server ip, use-login-server must be disabled first Must be greater than 0 and smaller than 65536 To set 2nd radius server port, use-login-server must be disabled first The length of Shared Key must be greater than 0 and smaller than 40. To set 2nd radius server shared key, use-login-server must be disabled first	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# **authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server**

Use the **authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server** global configuration command to enable radius server setting using login setting for 802.1x and mab. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## **Commands**

**authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server**

**no authentication radius use-login-server**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>radius</b>	Radius setting
	<b>dot1x-mab</b>	Set radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication
	<b>use-login-server</b>	Set using login radius setting to dot1x and mab authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server MOXA(config)# no authentication radius dot1x-mab use-login-server	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication radius login

Use the **authentication radius login** global configuration command to configure radius server setting for login. Use the no form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

```
authentication radius login server-ip ip
authentication radius login server-port port
authentication radius login shared-key key
authentication radius login timeout second
authentication radius login auth-type { pap | chap }
```

```
no authentication radius login
```

Syntax Description	
<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
<b>radius</b>	Radius setting
<b>login</b>	Set radius setting to login authentication
<b>server-ip</b>	Set radius server ip to login authentication
<b>ip</b>	Set radius server ip to login authentication
<b>server-port</b>	Set radius server port to login authentication
<b>port</b>	Set radius server port to login authentication
<b>shared-key</b>	Set radius server shared key to login authentication
<b>key</b>	Set radius server shared key to login authentication
<b>timeout</b>	Set radius server timeout value to login authentication
<b>second</b>	Set radius server timeout value to login authentication
<b>auth-type</b>	Set radius server auth type to login authentication
<b>pap</b>	Set PAP radius auth type to login authentication
<b>chap</b>	Set CHAP radius auth type to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL timeout is default 5 second auth type is default PAP
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	second is range from 1 to 255
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication radius login server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config)# authentication radius login server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authentication radius login share-key moxa MOXA(config)# authentication radius login timeout 10 MOXA(config)# authentication radius login auth-type chap
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Radius Server Must be greater than 0 and smaller than 65536 The length of Shared Key must be greater than 0 and smaller than 15 The Server timeout must be greater than 0 and smaller than 256!!!
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# **authentication radius login auth-type mschapv2**

## **Commands**

**authentication radius login auth-type mschapv2**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Link disable function
	<b>radius</b>	Radius setting
	<b>login</b>	Set radius setting to login authentication
	<b>auth-type</b>	Set radius server auth type to login authentication
	<b>mschapv2</b>	Set MSCHAPv2 radius auth type to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	PAP	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config)# authentication radius login auth-type mschapv2	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authentication tacacs+ login

## Commands

```
authentication tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-ip <STRING:server_ip>
authentication tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-port <UINT:server_port>
authentication tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } shared-key <STRING:shared_key>
authentication tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout>
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>tacacs+</b>	TACACS+ setting
	<b>login</b>	Set tacacs+ setting to login authentication
	<b>primary</b>	Configure primary server setting
	<b>secondary</b>	Configure secondary server setting
	<b>server-ip</b>	Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication
	<b>server_ip</b>	Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication
	<b>server-port</b>	Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication
	<b>server_port</b>	Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication
	<b>shared-key</b>	Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication
	<b>shared_key</b>	Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication
	<b>timeout</b>	Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication
	<b>timeout</b>	Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL timeout is default 5 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	timeout is range from 1 to 255	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login primary server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login primary server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login primary shared-key moxa MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login secondary server-ip 168.95.1.2 MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login secondary server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login secondary shared-key moxa MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login timeout 10	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Server Port!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show authentication tacacs+ login	

# authentication tacacs+ login auth-type

Use the **authentication tacacs+ login auth-type** global configuration command to configure tacacs+ server authentication type for login. Use the **no** form of this command to reset default.

## Commands

**authentication tacacs+ login auth-type { ascii | pap | chap | mschap }**

**no authentication tacacs+ login auth-type**

Syntax Description	<b>authentication</b>	Configure authentication mechanism
	<b>tacacs+</b>	TACACS+ setting
	<b>login</b>	Set tacacs+ setting to login authentication
	<b>auth-type</b>	Set tacacs+ auth type to login authentication
	<b>ascii</b>	Set ASCII tacacs+ auth type to login authentication
	<b>pap</b>	Set PAP tacacs+ auth type to login authentication
	<b>chap</b>	Set CHAP tacacs+ auth type to login authentication
	<b>mschap</b>	Set MSCHAP tacacs+ auth type to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	default is ASCII	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# authentication tacacs+ login auth-type ascii	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# authorization tacacs+ login

## Commands

```
authorization tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-ip <STRING:server_ip>
authorization tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } server-port <UINT:server_port>
authorization tacacs+ login {primary | secondary } shared-key <STRING:shared_key>
authorization tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout>
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>authorization</b>	Configure authorization mechanism
	<b>tacacs+</b>	TACACS+ setting
	<b>login</b>	Set tacacs+ setting to login authentication
	<b>primary</b>	Configure primary server setting
	<b>secondary</b>	Configure secondary server setting
	<b>server-ip</b>	Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication
	<b>server_ip</b>	Set tacacs+ server ip to login authentication
	<b>server-port</b>	Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication
	<b>server_port</b>	Set tacacs+ server port to login authentication
	<b>shared-key</b>	Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication
	<b>shared_key</b>	Set tacacs+ server shared key to login authentication
	<b>timeout</b>	Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication
	<b>timeout</b>	Set tacacs+ server timeout value to login authentication
<b>Defaults</b>	ip is default NULL port is default 1812 key is default NULL timeout is default 5 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	timeout is range from 1 to 255	
<b>Examples</b>	Examples MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login primary server-ip 168.95.1.1 MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login primary server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login primary shared-key moxa MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login secondary server-ip 168.95.1.2 MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login secondary server-port 1813 MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login secondary shared-key moxa MOXA(config)# authorization tacacs+ login timeout 10	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Server Port!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show authentication tacacs+ login	

# auto-backup

Use **auto-backup** to enable the function of auto-backup system configurations when the system configuration has any changes. To disable it, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

### **auto-backup**

### **no auto-backup**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>auto-backup</b>	Auto backup system configurations to ABC when configurations is changed
<b>Defaults</b>	Auto-backup configuration is enabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# auto-backup	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	auto-import	

# auto-import

Use **auto-import** to enable the function of loading ABC's configuration when the system boots up. To disable it, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

### **auto-import**

### **no auto-import**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>auto-import</b>	Auto load ABC's system configurations when boot
<b>Defaults</b>	Auto-import configuration is enabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# auto-import	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	auto-backup	

# bind vlan

Use the **bind vlan** configuration command on the switch to bind the management address with a specified VLAN ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**bind vlan** VLAN-ID

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>bind</b>	Bind VLAN as management VLAN
<b>Description</b>	<b>vlan</b>	VLAN parameters
	VLAN-ID	1 to 4094
<b>Defaults</b>	Default management VLAN ID is 1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# bind vlan 2	
<b>Error messages</b>	VLAN id is out of range!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces mgmt	

# cfg-encrypt

Use the **cfg-encrypt** global configuration command on switch to configure File Encryption. Use the **no** form of this command to stop this function.

## Commands

**cfg-encrypt** password

**no cfg-encrypt**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>cfg-encrypt</b>	Configuration File Encryption
<b>Description</b>	password	Password
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# cfg-encrypt 12345	
<b>Error messages</b>	Configuration Encrypt password error !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# clear counters

Use the **clear counters** user EXEC command on the switch to clear the switch's statistics counters.

## Commands

### **clear counters**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear</b>	Clear information
<b>Description</b>	<b>counters</b>	Clear statistic counters
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# clear counters	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces counters	

# clear logging event-log

Use the **clear logging event-log** user EXEC command on the switch to clear the system log of the switch.

## Commands

### **clear logging event-log**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear</b>	Clear information
<b>Description</b>	<b>logging</b>	System event logs
	<b>event-log</b>	System event logs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# clear logging event-log	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show logging	

# clock set

Use the **clock set** global configuration command on the switch to set the current switch time.

## Commands

**clock set** hh:mm:ss month day year

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>clock</b> Configure time-of-day clock <b>set</b> Adjust the clock <b>hh:mm:ss</b> hh:mm:ss <b>month</b> 1 to 12 <b>day</b> 1 to 31 <b>year</b> 2000 to 2037
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Data range: hh: 01~23, mm: 00~59, ss: 00~59 Month: 1~12 Day: 1~31 Year: 2000~2037
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# clock set 08:32:00 8 25 2016
<b>Error messages</b>	Illegal parameters!
<b>Related commands</b>	show clock

# clock source

Use the **clock source** global configuration command on the switch to set the current time source.

## Commands

**clock source {local | ntp | sntp}**

**no clock source**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>clock</b> Configure time-of-day clock <b>source</b> System Clock Source <b>local</b> Local <b>ntp</b> Network Time Protocol <b>sntp</b> Simple Network Time Protocol
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# clock source local MOXA(config)# clock source ntp MOXA(config)# clock source sntp
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show clock

# clock summer-time

Use the **clock summer-time** global configuration command on the switch to enable the daylight saving time offset and set the apply duration. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

**clock summer-time start-date** month week day hour

**clock summer-time end-date** month week day hour

**clock summer-time offset** offset-hour

**no clock summer-time**

Syntax Description	clock	Configure time-of-day clock
	<b>summer-time</b>	Configure Summer time parameter
	<b>start-date</b>	The date when summer time offset start
	<b>end-date</b>	The date when summer time offset end
	month	From 'Jan', 'January' or '1' to 'Dec', 'December', or '12'
	week	From '1st' or '1' to 'Last' or '6'
	day	From 'Sun', 'Sunday' or '1' to 'Sat', 'Saturday' or '7'
	hour	0 to 23
	<b>offset</b>	Summer time offset
	offset-hour	1 to 12
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Usage Guidelines	When configuring the summer time offset, the start-date and end-date must be configured correctly first. Data range: month: 1~12 week: 1~6 day: 1~7 hour: 0~23 offset-hour: 1~12	
Examples	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# clock summer-time start-date 1 1 1 2 MOXA(config)# clock summer-time end-date Jan 2nd Sun 2 MOXA(config)# clock summer-time offset 2	
Error messages	Invalid parameter Month must be configured as 'Jan', 'January' or a numerical '1'. Week must be configured as '1st', '2nd', '3rd', '4th', '5th' or 'Last' Day must be configured as 'Sun', 'Sunday' or a numerical '1'. Hour must be in the range from 0 to 23. Please input the correct start/end date of the summer time first! Hour offset is out of range.	
Related commands	show clock	

# clock timezone

Use the **clock timezone** global configuration command on the switch to set the current time zone.

## Commands

**clock timezone gmt** offset-hour [offset\_minutes]

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clock</b>	Configure time-of-day clock
<b>Description</b>	<b>timezone</b>	Time zone hour shifting
	<b>gmt</b>	Greenwich Mean Time
	offset-hour	-12 to 12
	offset_minutes	Half an hour ; Only type 30
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# clock timezone gmt 5 30	
<b>Error messages</b>	This timezone doesn't support half an hour	
<b>Related commands</b>	show clock	

# configure terminal

Use the **configure terminal** command on the switch to enter the configuration mode and configure from the terminal.

## Commands

**configure terminal**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>configure</b>	Enter configuration mode
<b>Description</b>	<b>terminal</b>	Configure from the terminal
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) #	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# copy

Use the **copy** privileged command on the switch to copy an image or configuration file from a remote server to the Flash memory or copy the running configuration, startup configuration, or event log to a remote server via TFTP.

## Commands

```
copy {xmodem | tftp} device-firmware  
copy {running-config | startup-config | event-log} tftp [tftp_address]  
copy tftp running-config  
copy tftp ssl-certificate
```

Syntax	copy	Copy from one file to another
Description	xmodem	Copy from xmodem
	tftp	Remote server through TFTP
	device-firmware	System firmware
	running-config	Current running configuration of system
	startup-config	System startup configuration
	event-log	Event log file
	tftp-address	TFTP address. E.g., tftp://192.168.127.1/abc.txt
	ssl-certificate	SSL certificate file
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	<pre>MOXA# copy tftp device-firmware Address or name of remote host [192.168.127.1]? 192.168.127.20 Remote firmware file name ? FWR_EDSG516E_V5.1_Build_16072210.rom TFTP Firmware Download OK !!! System reboot directly !!!  MOXA# copy running-config tftp Address or name of remote host [192.168.127.1]? 192.168.127.20 Destination file name [/cli.ini]? 123.ini Total number of commands: 43, file size = 4009 TFTP Configuration File Upload Ok !!!  MOXA# copy startup-config tftp tftp://192.168.127.20/123.ini Total number of commands: 43, file size = 4044 TFTP Configuration File Upload Ok !!!  MOXA# copy event-log tftp tftp://192.168.127.20/123.ini TFTP Log File Upload Ok !!!  MOXA# copy tftp running-config Address or name of remote host [192.168.127.1]? 192.168.127.20 Warning!! If any IP related config change, you should reconnect again. Source file name ? 123.ini Save import config to flash ? [Y/n] Saving configuration ...Success  MOXA# copy tftp ssl-certificate moxa Address or name of remote host [192.168.127.1]? 192.168.127.131 Source file name ? SSL_Certificate.pfx Importing SSL certificate, please wait..... Save ssl certification to flash? [Y/n] Saving ssl certification ...Success</pre>	
	Input error	

<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid TFTP Server IP/Name !!! TFTP Configuration File Download Failed Invalid Config Files Path and Name !!! Invalid Firmware Files Path and Name !!! TFTP Firmware Download Failed !!! TFTP Configuration File Upload Failed !!! TFTP Log File Upload Failed !!! Importing had some error, please check password or the file.
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

## copy scp

### Commands

**copy scp {device-firmware| running-config} <STRING:scp\_info>**

**copy {startup-config| running-config| event-log} scp <STRING:scp\_info>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>copy</b> Copy from one file to another <b>scp</b> Remote server through SCP(secure copy) <b>device-firmware</b> Device Firmware <b>running-config</b> Running configuration of device <b>startup-config</b> Startup configuration of device <b>event-log</b> Event log <b>scp_info</b> SCP target information. format: account@host:path
<b>Defaults</b>	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa# copy scp running-config moxa@192.168.127.12:/sys.ini
<b>Error messages</b>	You do not have admin privilege invalid format of scp_info - Max. Account length 16 characters - Max. Host length 15 characters - Max. src/dest file length 64 characters
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

## copy tftp running-config

### Commands

**copy tftp running-config [force]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>copy</b> Copy from one file to another <b>tftp</b> Remote server through TFTP <b>running-config</b> Current running configuration of system <b>force</b> Import running configuration file without hint
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# copy tftp running-config force Address or name of remote host [192.168.127.1]? 192.168.127.131 Warning!! If any IP related config change, you should reconnect again. Source file name ? test.ini

	Saving configuration ...Success
<b>Error messages</b>	TFTP Configuration File Upload Failed !!!
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# default interface ethernet

## Commands

**default interface ethernet <STRING:mod\_port>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>default</b>	Reset interface to default
	<b>Interface</b>	Interface status and configuration
	<b>ethernet</b>	IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3z
	<b>mod_port</b>	Port ID or list
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config) # default interface ethernet 1/5 Proceed with reload interface 1/5 (and interface-related functions) to factory default? [Y/n]	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# dip-switch

Use the **dip-switch** command to disable/enable HW dip-switch function.

## Commands

**dip-switch {disable | enable}**

**dip-switch mode { turbo-ring-v1 | turbo-ring-v2 }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>disable</b>	Disable DIP switch.
	<b>enable</b>	Enable DIP switch.
	<b>mode turbo-ring-v1</b>	Set DIP switch as Turbo Ring V1
	<b>mode turbo-ring-v2</b>	Set DIP switch as Turbo Ring V2
<b>Defaults</b>	1.Enable dip-switch. 2.set to turbo-ring-v2.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) # dip-switch disable MOXA(config) # dip-switch enable MOXA(config) # dip-switch mode turbo-ring-v1 MOXA(config) # dip-switch mode turbo-ring-v2	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# dot1x auth

Use the **dot1x auth** interface configuration command on the switch to enable port 802.1x authenticate. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

### **dot1x auth**

### **no dot1x auth**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dot1x</b>	802.1x setting
<b>Description</b>	<b>auth</b>	802.1x port authentication enable/disable
<b>Defaults</b>	802.1x port authentication default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# dot1x auth MOXA(config-if)# no dot1x auth	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	

# dot1x reauth

Use the **dot1x reauth** interface configuration command on the switch to trigger port 802.1x re-authenticate immediately.

## Commands

### **dot1x reauth**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>dot1x</b>	802.1x setting
<b>Description</b>	<b>reauth</b>	802.1x port re-authenticate immediately
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# dot1x reauth	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# eip

Use the **eip** command to disable/enable Ethernet/IP support.

## Commands

**eip**

**no eip**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>eip</b>	Enable Ethernet/IP
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# eip MOXA(config)# no eip	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show eip	

# email-warning event (port)

Use the **email-warning event** interface configuration command to allow interface warning events to be sent through the email if the event occurs. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the specified warning event notifications.

## Commands

```
email-warning event { link-on | link-off }
no mail-warning event { link-on | link-off }
email-warning event traffic-overload [rxThreshold duration]
no email-warning event traffic-overload
```

Syntax Description	<b>email-warning</b> Configure email warning <b>event</b> Port events <b>link-on</b> Link ON <b>link-off</b> Link OFF <b>traffic-overload</b> Traffic overloading rxThreshold 0 to 100 duration 1 to 300
Defaults	All port events are disabled by default.
Command Modes	Interface configuration
Usage Guidelines	N/A
Examples	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 3/1 MOXA(config-if)# email-warning     event                  - Port events MOXA(config-if)# email-warning event     link-on                - Link ON     link-off               - Link OFF     traffic-overload       - Traffic overloading MOXA(config-if)# email-warning event link-on MOXA(config-if)# email-warning event traffic-overload 80 20 MOXA(config-if)# MOXA# show email-warning config Mail Server and Email Setup     SMTP Server IP/Name : ms1.hinet.net     SMTP Port           : 25     Account Name        : test1     Account Password    : 1234      1st email address: test2@moxa.com     2nd email address :     3rd email address: test3@hinet.net     4th email address :  System Events     Cold Start          : Enable     Warm Start          : Disable     Conf. Changed       : Disable     Power On-&gt;Off      : Disable     Power Off-&gt;On      : Disable     Auth. Failure       : Enable     Topology Changed    : Enable</pre>
Error messages	Threshold should be between 0 and 100 Duration should be between 1 and 300
Related commands	show email-warning

# email-warning event (System)

Use the **email-warning event** global configuration command to enable the system warning events service to send through the email if the event occurs. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the specified warning event notifications.

## Commands

**email-warning event { all | cold-start | warm-start | power-trans-off | power-trans-on | config-change | auth-fail | topology-change }**

**no email-warning event { cold-start | warm-start | power-trans-off | power-trans-on | config-change | auth-fail | topology-change}**

Syntax Description	Email-warning	Email warning setting
	<b>event</b>	System events
	<b>all</b>	Enable all events
	<b>cold-start</b>	Switch cold start
	<b>warm-start</b>	Switch warm start
	<b>power-trans-off</b>	Power transition (on->off)
	<b>power-trans-on</b>	Power transition (off->on)
	<b>config-change</b>	Configuration changed
	<b>auth-fail</b>	Authentication failed
	<b>topology-change</b>	Topology changed (from redundant protocols)
<b>Defaults</b>	All system events are disabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning event ?       all                  - Enable all events       cold-start           - Switch cold start       warm-start           - Switch warm start       power-trans-off     - Power transition (on-&gt;off)       power-trans-on      - Power transition (off-&gt;on)       config-change       - Configuration changed       auth-fail            - Authentication failed       topology-change      - Communication redundancy topology changed MOXA(config)# email-warning event cold-start MOXA(config)# email-warning event topology-change MOXA(config)# email-warning event auth-fail</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show email-warning config	

# email-warning send test-email

Use **email-warning send test-email** to send a test email.

## Commands

### **email-warning send test-email**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>send</b>	Send test email
	<b>test-email</b>	Test email address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The test email will be sent to the mail address that “smtp recipient”.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning send test email Sending test email ... You may check if your dedicated email addresses have received this email!	
<b>Error messages</b>	Warning !!! You must first do Email Setup before sending the test email. Warning !!! You must first configure DNS Server IP Address before sending the test email. Sending test email failed !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp account

Use **email-warning smtp account** to configure SMTP service account information for the switch. To reset the setting, use the **no** form of this command to clear account information.

## Commands

### **email-warning smtp account username password**

### **no email-warning smtp account**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	SMTP server setting
	<b>account</b>	Email account on server
	<b>username</b>	User name
	<b>password</b>	User password
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp account aaa bbb MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp account	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of SMTP User name is too long !!! Invalid User name Length of password is too long !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp auth

Use **email-warning smtp auth** to configure SMTP service auth type for the switch. To reset the setting, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp auth { plain | login | cram-md5 }**

**no email-warning smtp auth**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	Email warning smtp setting
	<b>auth</b>	Select authentication method
	<b>plain</b>	Select Plain authentication method
	<b>login</b>	Select login authentication method
	<b>cram-md5</b>	Select CRAM-MD5 authentication method
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is plain	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp auth plain MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp auth	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp port

Use **email-warning smtp port** to configure SMTP service port number for the switch. To reset the setting, use the **no** form of this command to clear SMTP service port.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp port servport**

**no email-warning smtp port**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	SMTP server setting
	<b>port</b>	SMTP Port, 1 ~ 65535
	<b>servport</b>	SMTP Port, 1 ~ 65535
<b>Defaults</b>	25	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	servport is range from 1 to 65535	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp port 443 MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp port	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid Mail Server Port, Range(1~65535)	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp recipient

Use **email-warning smtp recipient** to configure the email recipient setting of SMTP service for the switch. To reset the setting of specific recipient, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp recipient** mailIdx mailAddress

**no email-warning smtp recipient** mailIdx

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	Email warning smtp setting
	<b>recipient</b>	The recipient email address
	mailIdx	1 ~ 4
	mailAddress	Email address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	mailIdx is range from 1 to 4	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp recipient 1 user@moxa.com MOXA(config)# no email-warning recipient 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Index should be between 1 and 4 Length of email address is too long !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp sender

Use **email-warning smtp sender** to configure the email sender setting of SMTP service for the switch. To reset the setting, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp sender** mailAddress

**no email-warning smtp sender**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	Email warning smtp setting
	<b>sender</b>	The sender email address
	mailAddress	Email address
<b>Defaults</b>	admin@localhost	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp sender admin@moxa.com MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp sender	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of email address is too long !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp server

Use **email-warning smtp server** to configure SMTP service IP/Name (IP address or name) for the switch. To clear the setting, use the **no** form of this command to clear SMTP service IP/Name.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp server** servaddr

**no email-warning smtp server**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	SMTP server setting
	<b>server</b>	SMTP Server name/address
	<b>servaddr</b>	SMTP Server name/address
<b>Defaults</b>	NULL	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp server mail.hinet.net MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp server	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of server address is too long !!! Invalid SMTP server name/address	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# email-warning smtp tls

Use **email-warning smtp tls** to enable SMTP service tls option for the switch. To reset the setting, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**email-warning smtp tls**

**no email-warning smtp tls**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Email warning setting
	<b>smtp</b>	Email warning smtp setting
	<b>tls</b>	Enable/Disable TLS
<b>Defaults</b>	tls Default disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# email-warning smtp tls MOXA(config)# no email-warning smtp tls	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# exit

Use **exit** to exit the current configuration mode.

## Commands

### **exit**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>exit</b>	Exit from configure mode Exit from port setting mode Exit command line interface Exit from management interface setting
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>		Privileged EXEC、Global configuration、Redundancy configuration、Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# exit MOXA(config)# MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# exit MOXA(config)# exit MOXA# exit
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	quit	

# fiber-check-threshold

## Commands

### **fiber-check-threshold**

### **no fiber-check-threshold**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Enable per port fiber check threshold related parameter
<b>Defaults</b>		fiber-check-threshold is default disabled.
<b>Command Modes</b>		Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA(config-if)# fiber-check-threshold MOXA(config-if)# no fiber-check-threshold
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show fiber-check-threshold	

# fiber auto-nego

## Commands

**fiber auto-nego**

**no fiber auto-nego**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber auto-nego</b>	Enable fiber port auto-negotiation
	<b>no fiber auto-nego</b>	Use fiber port forced mode
<b>Defaults</b>	The default is auto-negotiation.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# fiber auto-nego MOXA(config-if)# no fiber auto-nego	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show running-config	

# fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound

## Commands

**fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound <STRING:lowerbound>**

**no fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Enable per port fiber check threshold related parameter
	<b>rx-lowerbound</b>	Fiber DDM Rx lower bound
	lowerbound	Rx lower bound value
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Fiber-check-threshold rx lower bound range is from -40.00 to 0.00	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound -3.87	
<b>Error messages</b>	The correct Rx power lower bound range is (-40.00 ~ 0.00).	
<b>Related commands</b>	show fiber-check-threshold	

# fiber-check-threshold temperature

## Commands

**fiber-check-threshold temperature <STRING:temperature>**

**no fiber-check-threshold temperature**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Enable per port fiber check threshold related parameter
	<b>temperature</b>	Fiber DDM temperature
	temperature	Temperature value
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage</b>	Fiber-check-threshold temperature is range from 30.00 to 200.00	

<b>Guidelines</b>	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# fiber-check-threshold temperature 100 MOXA(config-if)# no fiber-check-threshold
<b>Error messages</b>	The correct temperature range is (30.00 ~ 200.00).
<b>Related commands</b>	show fiber-check-threshold

# **fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound**

## Commands

**fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound <STRING:lowerbound>**

**no fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Enable per port fiber check threshold related parameter
	<b>tx-lowerbound</b>	Fiber DDM Tx lower bound
	lowerbound	Tx lower bound value
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Fiber-check-threshold tx lower bound is range from -20.00 to 0.00	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config-if) # fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound -3.87	
<b>Error messages</b>	The correct Tx Power Lower Bound range is (-20.00 ~ 0.00).	
<b>Related commands</b>	show fiber-check-threshold	

# **fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound**

## Commands

**fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound <STRING:upperbound>**

**no fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Enable per port fiber check threshold related parameter
	<b>tx-upperbound</b>	Fiber DDM Tx upper bound
	upperbound	Tx upper bound value
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Fiber-check-threshold tx upper bound is range from -10.00 to 10.00	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config-if) # fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound 3.87	
<b>Error messages</b>	The correct Tx power upper bound range is (-10.00 ~ 10.00).	
<b>Related commands</b>	show fiber-check-threshold	

# flowcontrol

To set the method of data flow control between the terminal or other device, use the **flowcontrol** interface configuration command. Use the **no** form of this command to disable flow control

## Commands

### **flowcontrol**

### **no flowcontrol**

Syntax Description	<b>flowcontrol</b>	Configure flowcontrol
<b>Defaults</b>	The default is disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface trunk 1 MOXA(config-if)# flowcontrol MOXA(config-if)# no flowcontrol	
<b>Error messages</b>	Fiber port can not be set flow control!! Force speed can not be set flow control!! Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1! This setting cannot be applied on trunk port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces ethernet	
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning	

# **garp**

Use **garp join-time** global configuration commands to configure GARP join timer parameters. Use **garp leave-time** global configuration commands to configure GARP leave timer parameters. Use **garp leaveall-time** global configuration commands to configure GARP leaveall timer parameters. Use **no** form of this command to reset to default setting.

## Commands

**garp join-time** time  
**garp leave-time** time  
**garp leaveall-time** time  
**no garp timer**  
**no garp join-time**  
**no garp leave-time**  
**no garp leaveall-time**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>garp</b>	garp
<b>Description</b>	<b>join-time</b>	Configure GARP join timer parameters
	time	Configure GARP join timer parameters
	<b>leave-time</b>	Configure GARP leave timer parameters
	time	Configure GARP leave timer parameters
	<b>leaveall-time</b>	Configure GARP leaveall timer parameters
	time	Configure GARP leaveall timer parameters
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# garp join-table 5 MOXA(config)# garp leave-time 15 MOXA(config)# garp leaveall-time	
<b>Error messages</b>	leave time should be at least two times more than join time leave all time should be larger than leave time	
<b>Related commands</b>	MOXA# show garp timer	

## gmrp

Use the **gmrp** interface configuration command on the switch to active the IEEE 802.1D-1998 GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol). Use the **no** form of this command to stop this function.

### Commands

#### **gmrp**

#### **no gmrp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>gmrp</b>	Enable GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol)
<b>Defaults</b>	gmrp is default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# gmrp  MOXA(config-if)# no gmrp	
<b>Error messages</b>	GMRP cannot be enabled on static multicast member port!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

## gvrp

Use the **gvrp** global configuration command on the switch to enable GVRP. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

### Commands

#### **gvrp**

#### **no gvrp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>gvrp</b>	Enable/Disable GVRP
<b>Defaults</b>	The feature is enabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# gvrp	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show gvrp	

# hostname

To specify or modify the host name for the network server, use the **hostname** global configuration command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**hostname** [token1] [token2] [token3] [token4] [token5]

**no hostname**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>hostname</b>	Set system's network name (maximum 30 characters)
<b>Description</b>	token1~5	Combine token1~5 to switch name string.
<b>Defaults</b>	Name is the default switch name with the serial number	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Maximum string tokens are 5. Maximum switch name length is 30 characters. If device support PROFINET, only token1 will be set to switch name.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# hostname MOXA(config)# hostname 1 MOXA(config)# hostname 1 2 MOXA_1(config)# hostname 1 2 3 MOXA_1(config)# hostname 1 2 3 4 MOXA_1(config)# hostname 1 2 3 4 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of switch hostname is too long Parse error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show system	

# interface ethernet

Use the **interface ethernet** global configuration command on the switch to enter the ethernet configuration mode.

## Commands

**interface ethernet** mod\_port

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interface</b>	Select an interface to configure
<b>Description</b>	<b>ethernet</b>	Configure trunk interface
	mod_port	Port ID or list.
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Unavailable module Illegal parameter	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# interface mgmt

Use the **interface mgmt** global configuration command on the switch to enter the VLAN configuration mode of mgmt-VLAN.

## Commands

### **interface mgmt**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interface</b>	Select an interface to configure
<b>Description</b>	<b>mgmt</b>	Configure management VLAN
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan) #	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces mgmt	

# interface trunk

Use the **interface trunk** global configuration command on the switch to enter the trunk configuration mode.

## Commands

### **interface trunk trunk\_id\_range**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>interface</b>	Select an interface to configure
<b>Description</b>	<b>trunk</b>	Configure trunk interface
	<b>trunk_id_range</b>	Trunk ID (or list)
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface trunk 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	There is no member in Trunk trunk_id Illegal parameter	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ip address

Use the **ip address** VLAN configuration command on the switch to configure the IP retrieve mechanism of the switch. Use **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ip address {static ip-address netmask | dhcp | bootp }**

**no ip address**

Syntax Description	ip address static ip-address netmask dhcp bootp	Configure IP paramters Congigure IP address E.g., 11.22.33.44 IP address Subnet mask Use DHCP to retrieve IP setting automatically Use BOOTP to retrieve IP setting automatically
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# ip address static 192.168.127.200 255.255.0.0 MOXA(config-vlan)# ip address dhcp MOXA(config-vlan)# ip address bootp	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces mgmt	

# ip auto-assign

Use the **ip auto-assign** interface configuration command on the switch to enable and set the auto IP assignment of specified interfaces. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an Ethernet port from a trunk group.

## Commands

**ip auto-assign ipaddr**

**no ip auto-assign**

Syntax Description	ip auto-assign ipaddr	Configure IP paramters Automatic port IP assignment through DHCP/BootP/RARP IPv4 address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	This specified IP address must be in the same subnet of the system IP address	
<b>Examples (static IP)</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# ip auto-assign 192.168.127.1 MOXA(config-if)# no ip auto-assign	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cannot configure on trunk member port This IP address must be in the same subnet of the system IP address	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ip auto-assign	

# ip auto-logout

Use the **ip auto-logout** global configuration command to configure auto-logout timer. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip auto-logout** Minutes

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>auto-logout</b>	Auto-logout timer
	Minutes	0 for disable, or 1 ~ 1440 minutes
<b>Defaults</b>	Minutes: 5	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<b>Minutes:</b> 0 for disable, or 1 ~ 1440 minutes	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip auto-logout 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ip default-gateway

Use the **ip default-gateway** VLAN configuration command on the switch to configure the IP default gateway address. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ip default-gateway** ip-address

**no default-gateway**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Configure IP parameters
<b>Description</b>	<b>default-gateway</b>	Configure default gateway address
	ip-address	IP address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan) # ip default-gateway 192.168.127.1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Warning! IP and gateway are not in the same subnet	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces mgmt	

# ip dhcp retry

Use **ip dhcp retry** to enable the DHCP request retry for a specified period and times. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ip dhcp retry** times **period** seconds

**no ip dhcp retry**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> Global IP configuration subcommands <b>dhcp</b> DHCP related configuration <b>retry</b> Configure DHCP client request retry parameter <b>times</b> 0 - 65535 times, 0 means retry forever <b>period</b> Retry period <b>seconds</b> 1 - 30 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	Default retry times = 0, retry period=1
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	times range: 0 - 65535 times, 0 means retry forever seconds range: 1 - 30 seconds
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# ip dhcp retry 0 period 1
<b>Error messages</b>	Illegal parameter!
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface mgmt

# ip dhcp-relay option82

Use the **ip dhcp-relay option82** global and interface configuration command to enable DHCP Relay with Option 82 messages. To disable it, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip dhcp-relay option82**

**no ip dhcp-relay option82**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> Configure IP parameters <b>dhcp-relay</b> Configure DHCP relay agent parameter <b>option82</b> Option 82
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is disabled.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay option82 MOXA(config)# no ip dhcp-relay option82  MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# ip dhcp-relay option82
<b>Error messages</b>	Please enable Option82 first
<b>Related commands</b>	show ip dhcp-relay

# ip dhcp-relay option82 man-id

Use **ip dhcp-relay option82 man-id** to manually set the remote id instead of the predefined ones.

## Commands

**ip dhcp-relay option82 man-id** manualId

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>dhcp-relay</b>	Configure DHCP relay agent parameter
	<b>option82</b>	Option 82
	<b>man-id</b>	Manual remote ID
	manualId	Manual remote ID, maximum 15 characters
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay option82 man-id abcdef	
<b>Error messages</b>	Manual Id is over 15 characters	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type

Use the **ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type** global configuration command to select the remote ID information of DHCP option82 messages.

## Commands

**ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type** remoteIdType

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>dhcp-relay</b>	Configure DHCP relay agent parameter
	<b>option82</b>	Option 82
	<b>remote-id-type</b>	Remote Id type
	remoteIdType	ip   mac   client-id   other
<b>Defaults</b>	Default remote-id-type is IP.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type ? <STRING:remoteIdType> - ip   mac   client-id   other MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type mac  MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type other	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid remote ID type	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ip dhcp-relay server

Use **ip dhcp-relay server** to configure the DHCP server address that the switch will forward DHCP messages to. To remove the DHCP server address, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip dhcp-relay server** serverIndex serverAddr

**no ip dhcp-relay server** serverIndex

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> Global IP configuration subcommands <b>dhcp-relay</b> Configure DHCP relay agent parameter <b>server</b> DHCP server IP address <b>serverIndex</b> DHCP server address index, 1 to 4 <b>serverAddr</b> DHCP server IP address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay server 1 192.168.127.100 MOXA(config)# ip dhcp-relay server 3 192.168.127.200
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid server index Invalid IPv4 address
<b>Related commands</b>	show ip dhcp-relay

# ip http-server login-message

Use the **ip http-server login-message** global configuration HTTP/HTTPS login message. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip http-server login-message** msgstr

**no ip http-server login-message**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> Global IP configuration subcommands <b>http-server</b> Enable Moxa Service <b>login-message</b> Configure HTTP/HTTPS login message <b>msgstr</b> Login message (max. 256 characters)
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<b>msgstr:</b> max. 256 characters (Not allow "space")
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip http-server login-message 12345
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding

Use the **ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding** global configuration command on the switch to configure the multicast fast forwarding function. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding**

**no ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding**

Syntax Description	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
	<b>igmp</b>	IGMP
	<b>mcast-fast-forwarding</b>	multicast fast forwarding
Defaults	Globally disabled on the switch	
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp mcast-fast-forwarding	
Error messages	N/A	
Related commands	show mac-address-table mcast	

# ip igmp static-group

Use the **ip igmp static-group** global configuration command on the switch to add a static multicast MAC address and its member ports. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the static multicast group or just its member ports.

## Commands

**ip igmp static-group** MAC-address **interface** module/port

**no ip igmp static-group** [MAC-address] [ **interface** module/port]

Syntax Description	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
	<b>igmp</b>	IGMP
	<b>static-group</b>	Add New Static Multicast MAC Address
	MAC-address	MAC address XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
	<b>interface</b>	Binding ports
	module/port	Port(Trunk) ID or list. E.g., 1/1,2,4-5,2/1,Trk1,Trk2-Trk
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp static-group 01:00:00:00:00:01 interface 1/2-3 MOXA(config)# no ip igmp static-group	
Error messages	Add new static multicast MAC address Fail !!! Please check the multicast mac address's type !!! Add new static multicast MAC address Fail !!! Not enough space to add a new static multicast MAC address !!! The member port should not be GMRP-enabled port !!!	
Related commands	show mac-address-table mcast	

# ip igmp-snooping

Use the **ip igmp-snooping** global configuration command on the switch to globally enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping on the switch. Use the command with keywords to enable IGMP snooping. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IGMP snooping.

## Commands

**ip igmp-snooping**

**no ip igmp-snooping**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>igmp-snooping</b>	IGMP snooping
<b>Defaults</b>	IGMP snooping is globally disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping MOXA(config)# no ip igmp-snooping	
<b>Error messages</b>	IGMP Function is only supported by 802.1Q VLAN mode!	
<b>Related commands</b>	ip igmp-snooping vlan ip igmp-snooping querier ip igmp-snooping query-interval ip igmp-snooping enhanced show ip igmp	

# ip igmp-snooping querier vlan

Use the **ip igmp-snooping querier vlan** global configuration command to enable and configure the IGMP querier feature on a VLAN interface. Use **ip igmp-snooping querier vlan** **vlan-id v3** can make the switch to send IGMP V3 query, otherwise the default is V2 query. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the IGMP querier feature on a VLAN interface.

## Commands

**ip igmp-snooping querier vlan** **vlan-id**

**ip igmp-snooping querier vlan** **vlan-id v3**

**no ip igmp-snooping querier vlan** **vlan-id**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> Global IP configuration subcommands <b>igmp-snooping</b> IGMP snooping <b>querier</b> IGMP snooping querier enable <b>vlan</b> VLAN parameters <b>vlan-id</b> 1 to 4094 <b>v3</b> IGMPv3 mode
<b>Defaults</b>	The IGMP snooping querier feature is globally disabled on the switch
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The IGMP snooping function must be enabled first.
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping querier vlan 1 MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping querier vlan 1 v3 MOXA(config)# no ip igmp-snooping querier vlan 1
<b>Error messages</b>	Vlan entry not found!!! Vlan IGMP Function is Disabled !!! IGMP Function is Disabled !!! IGMP Function is only supported by 802.1Q VLAN mode!
<b>Related commands</b>	<b>ip igmp-snooping</b> <b>ip igmp-snooping vlan</b> <b>ip igmp-snooping query-interval</b> <b>ip igmp-snooping enhanced</b> <b>show ip igmp</b>

# ip igmp-snooping query-interval

Use the **ip igmp-snooping query-interval** global configuration command on the switch to configure the interval between IGMP queries.

## Commands

**ip igmp-snooping query-interval** interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>igmp-snooping</b>	IGMP snooping
	<b>query-interval</b>	IGMP snooping query interval
	interval	20 to 600 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	Query interval default value is 125 seconds	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The IGMP snooping function must be enabled first.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping query-interval 125	
<b>Error messages</b>	The range of Quierier interval value should be between 20 and 600 !!! IGMP Function is Disabled !!! IGMP Function is only supported by 802.1Q VLAN mode!	
<b>Related commands</b>	ip igmp-snooping ip igmp-snooping vlan ip igmp-snooping querier ip igmp-snooping enhanced show ip igmp	

# ip igmp-snooping vlan

Use the **ip igmp-snooping vlan** global configuration command on the switch to globally enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping on a VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IGMP snooping on a vlan.

## Commands

**ip igmp-snooping vlan** vlan-id [**mrouter** module/port]

**no ip igmp-snooping vlan** vlan-id [**mrouter** module/port]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b> <b>igmp-snooping</b> <b>vlan</b> vlan-id <b>mrouter</b> Module/port	Global IP configuration subcommands IGMP snooping VLAN parameters 1 to 4094 IGMP snooping query port enable Port(Trunk) ID or list. E.g., 1/1,2,4-5,2/1,Trk1,Trk2-Trk4
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The IGMP snooping must be enabled first.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping vlan 1 MOXA(config)# ip igmp-snooping vlan 1 mrouter 1/1 MOXA(config)# no ip igmp-snooping vlan 1 MOXA(config)# no ip igmp-snooping vlan 1 mrouter 1/1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Vlan entry not found!!! IGMP Function is Disabled !!! Vlan IGMP Function is Disabled !!! IGMP Function is only supported by 802.1Q VLAN mode!	
<b>Related commands</b>	ip igmp-snooping ip igmp-snooping querier ip igmp-snooping query-interval ip igmp-snooping enhanced show ip igmp	

# ip max-login-users

Use the **ip max-login-users** global configuration command to configure HTTP/HTTPS maximum login users. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip {http-server | telnet} max-login-users** Users

**no ip http-server max-login-users**

**no ip telnet max-login-users**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
	<b>http-server</b>	Enable Moxa Service
	<b>telnet</b>	Telnet support
	<b>max-login-users</b>	Configure HTTP/HTTPS maximum login users
	Users	1 ~ 10 users
<b>Defaults</b>	Enabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<b>Users:</b> 1 ~ 10	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip http-server max-login-users 5 MOXA(config)# ip telnet max-login-users 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	ip http-server port port-number ip http-server secure port port-number ip telnet port port-number	

# ip moxa-service

Use the **ip moxa-service** global configuration command to enable SNMP Agent. To disable, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip moxa-service**

**no ip moxa-service**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
	<b>moxa-service</b>	Enable Moxa Service
<b>Defaults</b>	Enabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal ip moxa-service	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ip name-server

Use the **ip name-server** VLAN configuration command on the switch to configure the DNS server for the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ip name-server** dns-ip-address1 [dns-ip-address2]

**no name-server**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Configure IP parameters
	<b>name-server</b>	Configure DNS server address
	dns-ip-address1	IP address
	dns-ip-address2	IP address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# ip name-server 192.168.127.2 MOXA(config-vlan)# ip name-server 192.168.127.2 192.168.127.3	
<b>Error messages</b>	Warning! IP and gateway are not in the same subnet	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces mgmt	

# ip route tracking

To set the static route to a tracking entry, use the **ip route tracking** command. To unbind the tracking entry, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**ip route** prefix mask next-hop [ distance ] [ **tracking** tid ]

**no ip route** prefix mask next-hop [ **tracking** ]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
	<b>route</b>	Static routing entry
	prefix	Address prefix
	mask	Subnet mask
	next-hop	Next hop address
	distance	Distance metric
	<b>tracking</b>	Set static binding a tracking entry
	tid	The tracking ID (1 - 64) of the bound tracking entry
<b>Defaults</b>	Without binding any tracking entry	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The command "no ip route prefix mask next-hop tracking" only unbinds the tracking entry. It would not delete the static route.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # ip route 192.168.2.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 10 tracking 1  MOXA(config) # no ip route 192.168.2.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 tracking	
<b>Error messages</b>	Route Entry Full!!! Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Tracking ID does not exist!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ip route show ip route static	

# ip snmp-agent

Use the **ip snmp-agent** global configuration command to enable SNMP Agent. To disable, use the **no** form of this command

## Commands

**ip snmp-agent**

**no ip snmp-agent**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ip</b>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<b>Description</b>	<b>snmp-agent</b>	Enable SNMP Agent
<b>Defaults</b>	Enabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ip snmp-agent	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# ipv6 address

Use the **ipv6 address** command in VLAN configuration mode as a management VLAN to set the IPv6 address for the device. Use the **no** form of the command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ipv6 address ipv6\_prefix**

**no ipv6 address**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ipv6</b>	Configure IPv6
<b>Description</b>	<b>address</b>	IPv6 address setting
	<b>ipv6_prefix</b>	IPv6 address prefix
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan) # ipv6 address 1::1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid prefix!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface mgmt	

# linkdisable

## Commands

**linkdisable**

**no linkdisable**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>linkdisable</b>	link disable function
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-if) # linkdisable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	Moxa(config-if)# no linkdisable	

# link-swap-fast-recovery

Use the **link-swap-fast-recovery** global configuration command on switch to enable Link Swap Fast Recovery. Use the **no** form of this command to stop the function.

## Commands

**link-swap-fast-recovery**

**no link-swap-fast-recovery**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>link-swap-fast-recovery</b>	Enable Link Swap Fast Recovery feature
<b>Defaults</b>	Enable Link Swap Fast Recovery	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA (config) # link-swap-fast-recovery	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# lldp

Use the **lldp** enable global configuration command to enable LLDP. To stop LLDP, use the **no** form of this command. TBD

## Commands

**lldp enable**

**lldp timer** frequency

**no lldp enable**

**no lldp timer**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>lldp</b>	Configure LLDP parameters
	<b>enable</b>	Start up
	<b>timer</b>	Transmission frequency of LLDP updates
	frequency	frequency time
<b>Defaults</b>	LLDP is enabled. LLDP timer frequency is 30 second	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	frequency is 5 ~ 32768 seconds	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# lldp enable MOXA(config)# no lldp enable MOXA(config)# lldp timer 20 MOXA(config)# no lldp timer	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show lldp	

# logging

Use the **logging** global configuration command on the switch to configure the remote SYSLOG server. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the server.

## Commands

**logging {ip-address | default }**

**no logging ip-address**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>logging</b>	Syslog server setting
	<b>default</b>	Set syslog to default value
	<b>ip-address</b>	IP or DNS name w/wo. port, Ex:1.2.3.4 or 1.2.3.4:5678
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# logging 192.168.127.20 MOXA(config)# logging default	
<b>Error messages</b>	Logging server configurations are full!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show logging	

# logging-capacity

Use the **logging-capacity** global configuration command on set the warning threshold of logging capacity. Use the **no** form of this command to default setting.

## Commands

**logging-capacity** threshold

**no logging-capacity**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>logging-capacity</b>	Enable and configure log capacity warning threshold.
	threshold	50 ~ 100%
<b>Defaults</b>	Disable logging capacity and the threshold is 0%.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Threshold: 50 ~ 100%	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# logging-capacity 90	
<b>Error messages</b>	Event log capacity threshold should between 50~100	
<b>Related commands</b>	show logging-capacity	

# logging-capacity email-warning

Use the **logging-capacity email-warning** global configuration command on switch to enable event log capacity email warning when it meets the threshold of logging capacity. Use the **no** form of this command to stop the warning.

## Commands

**logging-capacity email-warning**

**no logging-capacity email-warning**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>logging-capacity</b>	Enable and configure log capacity warning threshold.
	<b>email-warning</b>	Enable event log capacity email warning.
<b>Defaults</b>	Enable email warning	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# logging-capacity email-warning	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning show logging-capacity	

# logging-capacity over-size-action

Use the **logging-capacity over-size-action** global configuration command on switch to set event log over-size action.

## Commands

### **logging-capacity over-size-action {overwrite-oldest | stop-recording }**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>logging-capacity</b>	Enable and configure log capacity warning threshold.
<b>Description</b>	<b>over-size-action</b>	Set event log over-size action.
	<b>overwrite-oldest</b>	Overwrite oldest log when event log is over-size.
	<b>stop-recording</b>	Stop recording when event log is over-size.
<b>Defaults</b>	overwrite-oldest	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# logging-capacity over-size-action overwrite-oldest MOXA(config)# logging-capacity over-size-action stop-recording	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show logging-capacity	

# logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning

Use the **logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning** global configuration command on switch to enable event log capacity SNMP trap warning when it meets the threshold of logging capacity. Use the **no** form of this command to stop the warning.

## Commands

### **logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning**

### **no logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>logging-capacity</b>	Enable and configure log capacity warning threshold.
<b>Description</b>	<b>snmp-trap-warning</b>	Enable event log capacity SNMP trap warning
<b>Defaults</b>	Enable SNMP trap warning	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# logging-capacity snmp-trap-warning	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	logging-capacity email-warning show logging-capacity	

# logging-format CEF

## Commands

**logging-format CEF**

**no logging-format**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>logging-format</b>	Syslog format setting
<b>Description</b>	<b>CEF</b>	Set syslog format as CEF
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # logging-format CEF	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# login mode

Use the **login mode** global configuration command to change the login UI mode from the console or telnet connection of the switch.

## Commands

**login mode {cli | menu}**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>login</b>	Change login mode
<b>Description</b>	<b>mode</b>	Login mode
	<b>cli</b>	Command line interface
	<b>menu</b>	Legacy Menu Mode
<b>Defaults</b>	Default UI mode is MENU mode	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC、Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# login mode menu MOXA# login mode cli  MOXA(config)# login mode menu MOXA(config)# login mode cli	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# login-lockout

Use the **login-lockout** global configuration command on switch to configure login lockout retry threshold and lockout time. Use the **no** form of this command to default setting.

## Commands

**login-lockout**

**no login-lockout**

**login-lockout retry-threshold** *retry*

**no login-lockout retry-threshold**

**login-lockout lockout-time** *minutes*

**no login-lockout lockout-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>login-lockout</b>	Enable account login failure lockout
	<b>retry-threshold</b>	Configure login lockout retry threshold.
	<i>retry</i>	1 ~ 10 times.
	<b>lockout-time</b>	Configure login lockout time.
	<i>minutes</i>	1 ~ 60 minutes
<b>Defaults</b>	Disable account login failure lockout retry: 5 minutes: 5	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Data range: retry: 1 ~ 10 times minutes: 1 ~ 60 minutes	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# login-lockout MOXA(config)# login-lockout retry-threshold 5 MOXA(config)# login-lockout lockout-time 60	
<b>Error messages</b>	login lockout threshold should between 1~10 login lockout threshold should between 1~60	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# Loop Protection

Use the **loopprotection** command to disable/enable loop protection support

## Commands

**loopprotection**

**no loopprotection**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>loopprotection</b>	Enable loop protection
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# loopprotection MOXA(config)# no loopprotection	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show loopprotection	

# mab

Use the **mab** interface configuration command on the switch to active the Mac address Bypass authentication function. Use the **no** form of this command to stop this function.

## Commands

**mab**

**no mab**

Syntax Description	<b>mab</b>	MAB settings
<b>Defaults</b>	802.1x port authentication default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	N/A	
<b>Error messages</b>	% Cannot enable MAC-Authentication-Bypass, please disable Static-Port-Lock on port G1 first !!!	

# mac-address-sticky

Use the **mac-address-sticky** command on the switch to configure the MAC address sticky function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the MAC address sticky function on the switch.

## Commands

**mac-address-sticky limit** stickyLimit  
**mac-address-sticky** MAC-address **vid** vid  
**no mac-address-sticky** MAC-address **vid** vid  
**mac-address-sticky flush**  
**mac-address-sticky violation-port-disable**  
**no mac-address-sticky violation-port-disable**  
**no mac-address-sticky**

Syntax Description	<b>mac-address-sticky</b>	Setting MAC address sticky
	<b>limit</b>	Enable mac address sticky and set limit
	stickyLimit	Enable mac address sticky and set limit
	MAC-address	MAC address XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
	<b>vid</b>	Add mac address with vid
	vid	Add mac address in the list
	<b>flush</b>	Flush mac address list
	<b>violation-port-disable</b>	Enable mac sticky violation Port Disable
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	interface configuration	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	<pre>MOXA# config MOXA(config)# interface Ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# switchport mac-address-sticky MOXA(mac-sticky)# mac-address-sticky limit 50 % The port G1 is in Static-Port-Lock mode  MOXA(mac-sticky) # mac-address-sticky 00:00:00:00:00:01 vid 2 % The port G1 is not in MAC-Address-Sticky mode  MOXA(mac-sticky) # mac-address-sticky flush % The port G1 is not in MAC-Address-Sticky mode  MOXA(mac-sticky) # mac-address-sticky violation-port-disable % The port G1 is not in MAC-Address-Sticky mode</pre>	
Error messages	Add new static unicast MAC address Fail !!!	
Related commands	show mac address sticky list	

# mac-address-table aging-time

Use the **mac-address-table aging-time** global configuration command on the switch to configure the aging time of the MAC address. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**mac-address-table aging-time** seconds

**no mac-address-table aging-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mac-address-table</b>	Configure MAC address table
	<b>aging-time</b>	Aging time
	seconds	15 to 3825 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	Default aging time is 300 seconds	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Aging-time range: 15 to 3825 seconds	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 100	
<b>Error messages</b>	Age time should between 15~3825s!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show mac-address-table aging-time	

# Management Interface

Use the **ip** global configuration command on the switch to set management interface

## Commands

**ip { http-server [ secure ] | telnet | ssh } [ port port-number ]**

**no ip { http-server [ secure ] | telnet | ssh }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>http-server</b>	Enable Http-server service
	<b>secure</b>	Enable SSL service
	<b>telnet</b>	Enable Telnet service
	<b>ssh</b>	Enable SSH service
	<b>port</b>	Port
	port-number	Listening port number
<b>Defaults</b>	The feature is enabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) # ip http-server port 1 Enable HTTP server? [Y/n] MOXA(config) # ip http-server secure port 2 Enable HTTPS secure server? [Y/n] MOXA(config) # ip telnet port 200 MOXA(config) # ip ssh port 201	
<b>Error messages</b>	Assigning duplicate port numbers is not allowed HTTP/SSH/Telnet/SSL port number is invalid, the interval is from 1 to 65535.	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# media cable-mode

Use the **media cable-mode** interface configuration command on the switch to enable the medium-dependent interface crossover feature on the interface. Use the **no** form of this command to disable Auto-MDIX.

## Commands

**media cable-mode [mdi | mdix | auto]**

**no media cable-mode**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>media</b>	Select a media
	<b>cable-mode</b>	Select cable mode
	<b>mdi</b>	MDI
	<b>mdix</b>	MDIX
	<b>auto</b>	Auto select MDI/MDIX
<b>Defaults</b>	The default is <b>auto</b>	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# media cable-mode auto MOXA(config-if)# no media cable-mode	
<b>Error messages</b>	Fiber port can not be set MDI/MDIX!! This setting cannot be applied on trunk port! Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface ethernet	

# modbus

Use the **modbus** global configuration command on the switch to enable Modbus/TCP industrial Ethernet protocol supported. Use the **no** form of this command to disable Modbus support.

## Commands

**modbus**

**no modbus**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>modbus</b>	Enable Modbus
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is enable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# modbus MOXA(config)# no modbus	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show modbus	

# monitor

Use **monitor** global configuration commands to enable the monitoring of data transmitted/received by a specific port. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the monitoring.

## Commands

For ICS-G7000A models:

```
monitor source interface <STRING:mod_port> <STRING:direction>
no monitor source interface
monitor destination interface <STRING:mod_port>
no monitor destination interface
monitor rspan vlan <UNIT:vlanid>
no monitor rspan vlan
monitor rspan reflect
no monitor rspan reflect
```

For all other models:

```
monitor source interface <STRING:mod_port> <STRING:direction>
no monitor source interface
monitor destination interface <STRING:mod_port>
no monitor destination interface
monitor rspan vlan <UNIT:vlanid>
no monitor rspan vlan
monitor rspan reflect_port interface <STRING:reflectport>
no monitor rspan reflect_port
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>monitor</b>	Configure Port mirror
	<b>source</b>	Monitored port
	<b>interface</b>	Port
	<b>destination</b>	Mirror port
	<b>mod_port</b>	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
	<b>direction</b>	tx   rx   both
	<b>rspan</b>	Remote switched port analyzer
	<b>vlan</b>	VLAN for RSPAN traffic
	<b>Reflect_port</b>	reflect port
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Traffic send/receive by a source port (Monitored port) will be mirrored to the destination port (Mirror port).	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# monitor source interface 3/1 both Warning !!! Mirror Port don't set ! MOXA(config)# monitor destination interface     &lt;STRING:mirrorPort&gt; - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,... MOXA(config)# monitor destination interface 3/1,2 % Invalid format MOXA(config)# monitor destination interface 3/1 % Monitored Port is the same with Mirror Port !!! MOXA(config)# monitor destination interface 3/2</pre>	

	<pre>MOXA(config)# monitor source interface 1/1-2 MOXA(config)# monitor rspan vlan 20 MOXA(config)# monitor rspan reflect_port interface 1/3</pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	<p>Monitored Port is the same with Mirror Port !!!      Invalid parameter      Warning !!! Mirror Port don't set !      Warning !!! Monitored Port don't set !      Please set the reflector port's PVID first!      Port does not exist.      Please set the valid reflect port number!!      Remote Port Mirroring and GVRP can not enable simultaneously!      Invalid reflect port setting. Fiber port cannot be set as reflect port!!      RSPAN VLAN can't be the same as management VLAN!!!      RSPAN VLAN must NOT be the same as the PVID of mirrored ports!!!      RSPAN VLAN must be the same as Reflect port VID!!!      VLAN id is out of range!</p>
<b>Related commands</b>	show port monitor

## mrp interconnection

### Commands

**mrp interconnection <UINT:id>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>interconnection</b>	MRP interconnection
	<b>id</b>	Interconnection instance id
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP interconnection is disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp interconnection 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

## mrp interconnection IID

### Commands

**mrp interconnection <UINT:id> IID <UINT:iid>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>interconnection</b>	MRP interconnection
	<b>id</b>	Interconnection instance id
	<b>IID</b>	Interconnection ID
	<b>iid</b>	Interconnection ID
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP interconnection ID is 0.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp interconnection 1 IID 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	



# mrp interconnection interface

## Commands

**mrp interconnection** <UINT:id> **interface** <STRING:iport>

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b> Configure MRP <b>interconnection</b> MRP interconnection id Interconnection instance id <b>interface</b> Interconnection port interface iport Port ID. Ex. 1/3, 2/1
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config-rdnt)# mrp interconnection 1 interface 1/5
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring

# mrp interconnection mode

## Commands

**mrp interconnection** <UINT:id> **mode** <UINT:mode>

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b> Configure MRP <b>interconnection</b> MRP interconnection id Interconnection instance id <b>mode</b> Interconnection mode mode Interconnection mode
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP interconnection mode is LC mode.
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	0: Link Check (LC) 1: Ring Check (RC)
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config-rdnt)# mrp interconnection 1 mode 1
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring

# mrp interconnection recovery

## Commands

**mrp interconnection <UINT:id> recovery <UINT:time>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>interconnection</b>	MRP interconnection
	<b>id</b>	Interconnection instance id
	<b>recovery</b>	Recovery time for Interconnection
<b>time</b>		200 ms or 500 ms
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP interconnection recovery time is 200 ms.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config-rdnt)# mrp interconnection 1 recovery 200	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# mrp interconnection role

## Commands

**mrp interconnection <UINT:id> role <UINT:role>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>interconnection</b>	MRP interconnection
	<b>id</b>	Interconnection instance id
	<b>role</b>	Interconnection role
<b>role</b>		Interconnection role
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP interconnection role is client.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	0: Manager 1: Client	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config-rdnt)# mrp interconnection 1 role 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# mrp mode

## Commands

**mrp mode {manager|client}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp mode</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>mode</b>	MRP role
	<b>manager</b>	Select MRP Ring as Manager
	<b>client</b>	Select MRP Ring as Client
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP ring is Client.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp mode Manager	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# mrp react-on-lnk-chg

## Commands

**mrp react-on-lnk-chg**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp react-on-lnk-chg</b>	Configure MRP
		MRM react on MRC link change frame
<b>Defaults</b>	The default enabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp react-on-lnk-chg	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# mrp recovery

## Commands

**mrp recovery <UINT:time>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp recovery</b>	Configure MRP
	<UINT:time>	MRP recovery time MRP max recovery time, 200 ms or 500 ms
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP ring speed is 200 ms.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp recovery 200	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# **mrp ring**

Use the **MRP** redundancy configuration command on the switch stack or on a standalone switch to configure MRP.

## Commands

### **mrp ring**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
<b>Description</b>	<b>ring</b>	MRP ring
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP ring is disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp ring	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# **mrp ring domain**

## Commands

### **mrp ring domain <UINT:uuid>**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
<b>Description</b>	<b>ring</b>	MRP ring
	<b>domain</b>	MRP ring domain
	<b>uuid</b>	Configure MRP ring domain UUID.
<b>Defaults</b>	Default domain id is default	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	0: default UUID 1: PROFINET UUID	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp ring domain 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# **mrp ring vlan-id**

## Commands

**mrp ring vlan-id <UINT:vid>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b> Configure MRP <b>ring</b> MRP ring <b>vlan-id</b> Vlan for sending MRP frames <b>vid</b> Vlan id
<b>Defaults</b>	Default vlan id is 1
<b>Command Modes</b>	N/A
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	redundancy configuration
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # mrp ring vlan-id 2
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring

# **mrp ring-port-1 ring-port-2**

## Commands

**mrp ring-port-1 <STRING:ring\_port1> ring-port-2 <STRING:ring\_port2>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mrp</b> Configure MRP protocol <b>ring-port-1</b> Configure ring port 1 setting <b>ring_port1</b> Port ID. Ex. 1/3, 2/1 <b>ring-port-2</b> Configure ring port 2 setting <b>ring_port2</b> Port ID. Ex. 1/3, 2/1
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config-rdnt) # mrp ring-port-1 1/1 ring-port-2 1/2
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring

# name

Use the **name** interface configuration command to configure the interface name. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**name**

**no name**

Syntax Description	name	Port name
<b>Defaults</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface trunk 1 MOXA(config-if)# name interface1_trunk1 MOXA(config-if)# no name	
<b>Error messages</b>	The length of port name must between 1 and 63! Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces ethernet show interfaces trunk	

# no mrp interconnection

## Commands

**no mrp interconnection <UINT:id>**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>no</b>	disabled
	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>interconnection</b>	MRP interconnection
	<b>id</b>	MRP interconnection instance id
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa(config-rdnt)# no mrp interconnection 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# no mrp react-on-lnk-chg

## Commands

### no mrp react-on-lnk-chg

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>no</b>	disabled
	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>react-on-lnk-chg</b>	MRM react on MRC link change frame
<b>Defaults</b>	The default is enabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # no mrp react-on-lnk-chg	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# no mrp ring

## Commands

### no mrp ring

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>no</b>	disabled
	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>ring</b>	MRP ring
<b>Defaults</b>	The default MRP ring is disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # no mrp ring	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# no mrp ring domain

## Commands

### no mrp ring domain

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>no</b>	disabled
	<b>mrp</b>	Configure MRP
	<b>ring</b>	MRP ring
	<b>domain</b>	MRP ring domain
<b>Defaults</b>	MRP ring domain is default	
<b>Command Modes</b>	N/A	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	Moxa (config-rdnt) # no mrp ring domain	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mrp ring	

# ntp authenticate

Use the **ntp authenticate** global configuration command on the switch to configure the authenticate time sources. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ntp authenticate**

**no ntp authenticate**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
<b>Description</b>	<b>authenticate</b>	Authenticate time sources
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp authenticate	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp authentication-status	

# ntp authenticate-key

Use the **ntp authenticate-key** global configuration command on the switch to configure the authentication key of time sources. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ntp authentication-key** key-id **md5** md5-string

**no ntp authentication-key** key-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
<b>Description</b>	<b>authentication-key</b>	Authentication key for trusted time sources
	<b>key-id</b>	Key number
	<b>md5</b>	MD5 authentication
	<b>md5-string</b>	Authentication key
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp authentication-key 1 md5 123	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp authentication-keys	

# ntp peer servaddr

Use the **ntp peer servaddr** global configuration command on the switch to configure the Hostname/IP address of Network Time Protocol (NTP) peer key. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ntp peer** servaddr [key id]

**no ntp peer** servaddr

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
	<b>peer</b>	Configure NTP peer
	<b>servaddr</b>	Hostname/IP address of peer
	<b>key-id</b>	Configure peer authentication key
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp peer 192.168.127.20 MOXA(config)# ntp peer 192.168.127.20 123	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp peers	

# ntp refresh-time

Use the **ntp refresh-time** global configuration command on the switch to configure the interval of each NTP query. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ntp refresh-time** seconds

**no ntp refresh-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
	<b>refresh-time</b>	Configure SNTP query intervals
	<b>seconds</b>	1-9999 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	Default query interval is 600 sec	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Data range: seconds: 1~9999	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp refresh-time 300	
<b>Error messages</b>	Time is out of range	
<b>Related commands</b>	show clock	

# ntp server

Use the **ntp server** global configuration command on the switch to enable the switch as an NTP server. Use the **no** form of this command to return to disable it.

## Commands

**ntp server**

**no ntp server**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
<b>Description</b>	<b>server</b>	Enable NTP server
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp server	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show clock	

# ntp trusted-key

Use the **ntp trusted-key** global configuration command on the switch to activate the authentication key of time sources. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**ntp trusted-key key-id**

**no ntp trusted-key key id**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Configure Network Time Protocol
<b>Description</b>	<b>trusted-key</b>	Key numbers for trusted time sources
	<b>key-id</b>	Key number
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ntp trusted-key 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp trusted-keys	

# password-policy complexity-check

Use the **password-policy complexity-check** global configuration command on switch to configure password complexity check. Use the **no** form of this command to default setting.

## Commands

**password-policy complexity-check [ { digit | alphabet | special-characters } ]**

**no password-policy complexity-check**

**no password-policy complexity-check digit**

**no password-policy complexity-check alphabet**

**no password-policy complexity-check special-characters**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>password-policy complexity-check</b>	Configure password policy
	<b>digit</b>	Enable password complexity check.
	<b>alphabet</b>	Add password complexity check with digit.
	<b>special-characters</b>	Add password complexity check with alphabet.
<b>Defaults</b>		Add password complexity check with special-characters.
<b>Command Modes</b>		Disable complexity-check
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>		Global configuration
<b>Examples</b>		N/A
<b>Error messages</b>		MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# password-policy complexity-check MOXA(config)# password-policy complexity-check digit MOXA(config)# password-policy complexity-check alphabet MOXA(config)# password-policy complexity-check special-characters
<b>Related commands</b>		N/A

# password-policy minimum-length

Use the **password-policy minimum-length** global configuration command on switch to configure the minimum password length. Use the no form of this command to default setting.

## Commands

**password-policy minimum-length length**

**no password-policy minimum-length**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>password-policy minimum-length</b>	Configure password policy
	<b>length</b>	Configure the minimum password length.
		4 ~ 16 characters
<b>Defaults</b>		4 characters
<b>Command Modes</b>		Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>		Length range: 4 ~ 16 characters
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# password-policy minimum-length 5
<b>Error messages</b>		Password minimum length should between 4~16
<b>Related commands</b>		N/A

# ping

Use the **ping** user EXEC command on the switch to diagnose the remote host if it is alive.

## Commands

**ping** destaddr

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ping</b>	Send echo messages
<b>Description</b>	destaddr	E.g., 11.22.33.44
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# ping 192.168.127.20 Ping statistics for 192.168.127.20: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# poe

Use the **poe** interface configuration command on the specific ports to set poe ouput mode.

## Commands

**poe auto**

**poe force budget** watt

**poe high-power**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b>	Power over Ethernet
	<b>auto</b>	PoE auto mode
	<b>force</b>	Set PoE port to force mode
	<b>budget</b>	Set force mode power budget
	watt	Set power budget(watt)
	<b>high-power</b>	Set PoE port to high power mode
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface watt is range from 1 to 36	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe auto MOXA(config-if)# poe high-power MOXA(config-if)# poe force budget 26	
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. POE port Watt should be between 1 and 36	
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable	

# poe enable

Use the **poe enable** configuration command on the specific ports to enable poe. Use the **no poe** command on the specific ports to disable poe.

## Commands

### **poe enable**

### **no poe**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>poe</b>	Power over Ethernet
<b>Description</b>	<b>enable</b>	Enable port PoE
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) # interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if) # poe enable MOXA(config-if) # no poe	
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port.	
<b>Related commands</b>	poe auto poe force budget poe high-power poe legacy-pd-detect poe power-priority poe pdfail poe pdfail ip poe pdfail periods poe pdfail no-response-timeout poe pdfail no-response-action poe timetabling	

# poe legacy-pd-detect

Use the **poe legacy-pd-detect** interface configuration command on the specific ports to enable poe legacy-pd-detect. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to disable poe legacy-pd-detect.

## Commands

### **poe legacy-pd-detect**

### **no poe legacy-pd-detect**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>poe</b>	Power over Ethernet
<b>Description</b>	<b>legacy-pd-detect</b>	Disable legacy PD detection
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) # interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if) # poe enable MOXA(config-if) # poe legacy-pd-detect MOXA(config-if) # no poe legacy-pd-detect	
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port.	
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable	

# poe pdfail

Use the **poe pdfail** configuration command on the specific ports to enable poe pd failure check. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to disable.

## Commands

**poe pdfail**

**no poe pdfail**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>poe</b>	Power over Ethernet
<b>Description</b>	<b>pdfail</b>	PD failure check
<b>Defaults</b>	PD-failure-check is default disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail MOXA(config-if)# no poe pdfail</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port.	
<b>Related commands</b>	<pre>poe enable poe pdfail ip poe pdfail periods poe pdfail no-response-timeout poe pdfail no-response-action</pre>	

# poe pdfail ip

Use the **poe pdfail ip** configuration command on the specific ports to configure the ip address of powered device to do failure check. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to reset ip address default.

## Commands

**poe pdfail ip ipaddr**

**no poe pdfail ip**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>pdfail</b> PD failure check <b>ip</b> Failure check ip <b>ipaddr</b> IP
<b>Defaults</b>	NULL
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail ip 192.168.127.253 MOXA(config-if)# no poe pdfail ip
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. ip invalid.
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable poe pdfail poe pdfail periods poe pdfail no-response-timeout poe pdfail no-response-action

# poe pdfail no-response-action

Use the **poe pdfail no-response-action** configuration command on the specific ports to configure poe pd failure check no-response-timeout action. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to reset no-response-action default.

## Commands

**poe pdfail no-response-action { no-action | reboot-pd | power-off-pd }**

**no poe pdfail no-response-action**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> <b>pdfail</b> <b>no-response-action</b> <b>no-action</b> <b>reboot-pd</b> <b>power-off-pd</b>	Power over Ethernet PD failure check Set PD failure check no response action No action Reboot PD Power off PD
<b>Defaults</b>	no-action	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail no-response-action no-action MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail no-response-action reboot-pd MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail no-response-action power-off-pd	
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port.	
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable poe pdfail poe pdfail ip poe pdfail periods poe pdfail no-response-timeout	

# poe pdfail no-response-timeout

Use the **poe pdfail no-response-timeout** configuration command on the specific ports to configure poe pd failure check no-response-timeout cycle. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to reset no-response-timeout default.

## Commands

**poe pdfail no-response-timeout** timeout

**no poe pdfail no-response-timeout**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>pdfail</b> PD failure check <b>no-response-timeout</b> Set PD failure check no response timeout timeout Set no response timeout cycle
<b>Defaults</b>	timeout is 3
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface timeout is range from 1 to 10
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail no-response-timeout 4 MOXA(config-if)# no poe pdfail no-response-timeout
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. Cycles should be between 1 and 10
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable poe pdfail poe pdfail ip poe pdfail periods poe pdfail no-response-action

# poe pdfail periods

Use the **poe pdfail periods** configuration command on the specific ports to configure poe pd failure check period of time. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to reset period of time default.

## Commands

**poe pdfail periods** periods

**no poe pdfail periods**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>pdfail</b> PD failure check <b>periods</b> Failure check periods periods sec
<b>Defaults</b>	periods is 10
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface periods is range from 5 to 300
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail MOXA(config-if)# poe pdfail periods 30 MOXA(config-if)# no poe pdfail periods
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. Periods should be between 5 and 300.
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable poe pdfail poe pdfail ip poe pdfail no-response-timeout poe pdfail no-response-action

# poe power-priority

Use the **poe power-priority** interface configuration command on the specific ports to set poe port priority. Use the **no** form of this command on the specific ports to reset to default priority.

## Commands

**poe power-priority** priority

**no poe power-priority**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>power-priority</b> Set PoE port power priority priority Port power priority
<b>Defaults</b>	priority is mapping to port number; For example, port G1's priority is 1; G4's priority is 4
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface smaller priority is higher priority port power priority is used in measured power mode only
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe power-priority 2 MOXA(config-if)# no poe power-priority
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. Power priority should be between 1 and 8.
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable

# poe system

Use the **poe system enable** configuration command on the switch to enable Power over Ethernet function on the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default. Use the **poe system power-budget budget** configuration command on the switch to set budget value.

## Commands

**poe system enable**  
**poe system power-budget budget** budgetvalue  
**no poe system**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>system</b> PoE system setting <b>enable</b> PoE system power enable <b>power-budget</b> PoE system power budget setting <b>budget</b> Power budget budgetvalue Power budget value
<b>Defaults</b>	budgetvalue = 30*PortNum
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	budgetvalue is range from 30 to 1000
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# poe system enable MOXA(config)# poe system power-budget budget 30
<b>Error messages</b>	System power budget should be between 30 and 1000 Not support POE on this switch The assigned power value cannot be lower than the allocated power: 240 watts.
<b>Related commands</b>	poe system threshold

# poe system threshold

Use the **poe system threshold power** configuration command on the switch to set threshold value. Use the **poe system cutoff** configuration command on the switch to switch to measured power mode on the switch. Use the **no poe system cutoff** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**poe system threshold power** threshold  
**poe system threshold cutoff**  
**no poe system threshold { power | cutoff }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>system</b> PoE system setting <b>threshold</b> PoE system power threshold/cutoff enable setting <b>power</b> PoE system power threshold setting <b>cutoff</b> PoE system power threshold cut off enable threshold PoE system power threshold
<b>Defaults</b>	threshold = 30*PortNum
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	threshold is range from 30 to 1000
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# poe system threshold cutoff MOXA(config)# poe system threshold power 50
<b>Error messages</b>	System power budget should be between 30 and 1000 Not support POE on this switch
<b>Related commands</b>	poe system threshold

# poe timetabling

Use the **poe timetabling** configuration command on the specific ports to enable poe time tabling function. Use the **poe timetabling** configuration command with week\_day, start\_time and end\_time on the specific ports to enable weekday time tabling and also set start time and end time. Use the **no poe timetabling** command on the specific ports to disable time tabling. Use the **no poe timetabling** command with week\_day on the specific ports to disable weekday time tabling.

## Commands

**poe timetabling** [week\_day] [start\_time] [end\_time]

**no poe timetabling** [week\_day]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>poe</b> Power over Ethernet <b>timetabling</b> PoE timetabling week_day Enable / Disable PoE timetabling in weekday start_time Timetabling start time end_time Timetabling end time
<b>Defaults</b>	Time-tabling is default disabled. start_time is default 0 end_time is default 24
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	poe can only be enabled on poe-supported-interface week_day is range from 0 to 6, 0 means Monday end_time cannot be smaller than start_time
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# poe enable MOXA(config-if)# poe timetabling MOXA(config-if)# poe timetabling 0 MOXA(config-if)# poe timetabling 0 12 MOXA(config-if)# poe timetabling 0 12 24 MOXA(config-if)# no poe timetabling 0 MOXA(config-if)# no poe timetabling
<b>Error messages</b>	This port is not a POE port. End time should be greater than Start time.
<b>Related commands</b>	poe enable

# Port Enable Tracking

To set a port to a tracking entry, use the **port enable tracking** command. To unbind the tracking entry, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**tracking** tid

**no tracking**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tracking</b>	Set static binding a tracking entry
<b>Description</b>	tid	The tracking ID (1 - 64) of the bound tracking entry
<b>Defaults</b>	Without binding any tracking entry	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if) # tracking 1  MOXA(config-if) # no tracking	
<b>Error messages</b>	Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Tracking ID does not exist!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface ethernet	

# port-security

Use the **port-security** command on the switch to configure the port security function. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the port security function on the switch.

## Commands

**[no] port security [MAC-address [vid vid]]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>port-security</b>	Set port security
<b>Description</b>	MAC-address	MAC address XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
	<b>vid</b>	Add mac address with vid
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# config MOXA(config)# interface Ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# switchport port-security MOXA(port-sec)# port-security 00:00:00:00:00:01 MOXA(port-sec)# port-security 00:00:00:00:00:01 vid 2 MOXA(config-if)# no port-security 00:00:00:00:00:01	
<b>Error messages</b>	Add new static unicast MAC address Fail !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# profinetio

Use the **profinetio** command to disable/enable PROFINET support.

## Commands

**profientio**

**no profientio**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>profinetio</b>	Enable PROFINET IO
<b>Defaults</b>	Default is disabled	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# profinetio MOXA(config)# no profinetio	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show profinetio	

# ptp arb-time

Use the **ptp arb-time** configuration command on the switch to set the arb-time parameter of the local clock.

## Commands

**ptp arb-time time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
	<b>arb-time</b>	Set the ARB time parameter of the local clock
	time	Set the ARB time parameter of the local clock
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	time: 0 to 2147483646	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp arb-time 0	
<b>Error messages</b>	Arb time must be in the range from 0 to 2147483646	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp clockclass

Use the **ptp clockclass** configuration command on the switch to set the clockclass parameter of the local clock.

## Commands

### **ptp clockclass** class

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>clockclass</b>	Set the clock class parameter of the local clock
	<b>class</b>	Set the clock class parameter of the local clock
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 248	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	class: 0 to 255	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp clockclass 248	
<b>Error messages</b>	clockclass must be in the range from 0 to 255	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptpt settings	

# ptp domain-number

Use the **ptp domain-number** configuration command on the switch to set the domain number of the local clock.

## Commands

### **ptp domain-number** interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>domain-number</b>	Set the domain number of the local clock
	<b>interval</b>	Sets the domain number of the local clock
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: 0 to 3	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp domain-number	
<b>Error messages</b>	domainNum must be in the range from 0 to 3	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptpt settings	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	

# ptp enable

Use the **ptp enable** command on the switch to enable the PTP operation. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the PTP operation on the switch.

## Commands

**ptp enable**

**no ptp**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>enable</b>	Enable the ptp operation
<b>Defaults</b>	ptp is default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Configuration Interface configuration mode	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# ptp enable MOXA(config)# no ptp MOXA(config-if)# ptp enable MOXA(config-if)# no ptp	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings show ptp status show ptp port	

# ptp leap59

Use the **ptp leap59** global configuration command on the switch to enable the PTP leap59. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the PTP leap59 on the switch.

## Commands

**ptp leap59**

**no ptp leap59**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>leap59</b>	enable the last minute of the current UTC day contains 59 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp leap59 MOXA(config)# no ptp leap59	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp leap61

Use the **ptp leap61** global configuration command on the switch to enable the PTP leap61. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the PTP leap61 on the switch.

## Commands

**ptp leap61**

**no ptp leap61**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ptp leap61</b>	Configure PTP enable the last minute of the current UTC day contains 61 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp leap61 MOXA(config)# no ptp leap61	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp log-announce-interval

Use the **ptp log-announce-interval** global configuration command on the switch to set the log-announce-interval parameter.

## Commands

**ptp log-announce-interval interval**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ptp log-announce-interval</b>	Configure PTP Set the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean AnnounceInterval
	<b>interval</b>	Setsthe logarithm to the base 2 of the mean AnnounceInterval
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: 0 to 4	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp log-announce-interval	
<b>Error messages</b>	logAnnounceInterval must be in the range from 0 to 4	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# **ptp log-min-delay-req-interval**

Use the **ptp log-min-delay-req-interval** global configuration command on the switch to set the log-min-delay-req-interval parameter.

## Commands

**ptp log-min-delay-req-interval** interval

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
	<b>log-min-delay-req-interval</b>	Set the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean minDelayReqInterval
	interval	Sets the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean minDelayReqInterval
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: 0 to 5	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp log-min-delay-req-interval	
<b>Error messages</b>	logMinDelayReqInterval must be in the range from 0 to 5	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# **ptp log-min-pdelay-req-interval**

Use the **ptp log-min-pdelay-req-interval** global configuration command on the switch to set the log-min-pdelay-req-interval parameter.

## Commands

**ptp log-min-pdelay-req-interval** interval

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
	<b>log-min-pdelay-req-interval</b>	Set the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean minPDelayReqInterval
	interval	Sets the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean minPDelayReqInterval
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: -1 to 5	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp log-min-pdelay-req-interval	
<b>Error messages</b>	logMinPDelayReqInterval must be in the range from -1 to 5	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp log-sync-interval

Use the **ptp log-sync-interval** global configuration command on the switch to set the log-sync-interval parameter.

## Commands

**ptp log-sync-interval** interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>log-sync-interval</b>	Set the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean SyncInterval
	interval	Sets the logarithm to the base 2 of the mean SyncInterval
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: -3 to 1	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp log-sync-interval 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	logSyncInterval must be in the range from -3 to 1	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp mode

Use the **ptp mode** global configuration command on the switch to set the PTP operation mode.

## Commands

**ptp mode v1-bc**

**ptp mode v2-e2e-bc**

**ptp mode v2-p2p-bc**

**ptp mode v2-e2e-2step-tc**

**ptp mode v2-p2p-2step-tc**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>mode</b>	Set the ptp operation mode
	<b>v1-bc</b>	ptp v1 boundary clock mode
	<b>v2-e2e-bc</b>	ptp v2 end-to-end boundary clock mode
	<b>v2-p2p-bc</b>	ptp v2 peer-to-peer boundary clock mode
	<b>v2-e2e-2step-tc</b>	ptp v2 end-to-end 2-step transparent clock mode
	<b>v2-p2p-2step-tc</b>	ptp v2 peer-to-peer 2-step transparent clock mode
<b>Defaults</b>	Default setting of ptp is v1-bc mode	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp mode v1-bc	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp preferred-master

Use the **ptp preferred-master** global configuration command on the switch to the local clock as the master clock (only valid in v1-bc mode).

## Commands

**ptp preferred-master**

**no ptp preferred-master**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>preferred-master</b>	Set the local clock as the master clock(only valid in v1-bc mode)
<b>Defaults</b>	default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp preferred-master MOXA(config)# no ptp preferred-master	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptpt settings	

# ptp priority1

Use the **ptp priority1** configuration command on the switch to set the priority1 parameter of the local clock.

## Commands

**ptp priority1 priority**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>priority1</b>	Set the priority1 parameter of the local clock
	<b>priority</b>	Set the priority1 parameter of the local clock
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 128	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	priority: 0 to 255	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp priority1 128	
<b>Error messages</b>	priority1 must be in the range from 0 to 255	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptpt settings	

# ptp priority2

Use the **ptp priority2** configuration command on the switch to set the priority2 parameter of the local clock.

## Commands

### **ptp priority2** priority

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>priority2</b>	Set the priority2 parameter of the local clock
	<b>priority</b>	Set the priority2 parameter of the local clock
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 128	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	priority: 0 to 255	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp priority2 128	
<b>Error messages</b>	priority2 must be in the range from 0 to 255	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp timescale

Use the **ptp timescale** configuration command on the switch to set the transport type of the ptp domain.

## Commands

### **ptp timescale [arb|ptp]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>timescale</b>	Set the timescale parameter of the local clock
	<b>arb</b>	Set the timescale parameter of the local clock to ARB
	<b>ptp</b>	Set the timescale parameter of the local clock to PTP
<b>Defaults</b>	default is ptp	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp timescale arb MOXA(config)# ptp timescale ptp	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp transport

Use the **ptp transport** configuration command on the switch to set the transport type of the ptp domain.

## Commands

### **ptp transport [802\_3|ipv4]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>transport</b>	Set the transport type of the ptp domain
	<b>802_3</b>	Set the transport type of the PTP domain to 802.3/Ethernet
	<b>ipv4</b>	Set the transport type of the PTP domain to IPv4
<b>Defaults</b>	default is ipv4	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp transport 802_3 MOXA(config)# ptp transport ipv4	
<b>Error messages</b>	It can not set transport type as 802.3 when clock mode is V1 BC.	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp utc-offset

Use the **ptp utc-offset** configuration command on the switch to set the PTP utc-offset field.

## Commands

### **ptp utc-offset interval**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>utc-offset</b>	sets the offset between TAI and UTC
	interval	sets the offset between TAI and UTC
<b>Defaults</b>	default is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	interval: 0 to 65535	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp utc-offset 0	
<b>Error messages</b>	utc_offset must be in the range from 0 to 65535	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# ptp utc-offset-valid

Use the **ptp utc-offset-valid** configuration command on the switch to enable the PTP utc-offset field. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the PTP utc-offset field on the switch.

## Commands

**ptp utc-offset-valid**

**no ptp utc-offset-valid**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>ptp</b>	Configure PTP
<b>Description</b>	<b>utc-offset-valid</b>	UTC Offset field is valid
<b>Defaults</b>	default disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# ptp utc-offset-valid MOXA(config)# no ptp utc-offset-valid	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ptp settings	

# qos default-cos

Use the **qos default-cos** interface configuration command on the switch to configure the default CoS priority of the Ethernet ports/Trunks. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**qos default-cos cos-value**

**no qos default-cos**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>qos</b>	Configure QoS
<b>Description</b>	<b>default-cos</b>	Configure Default CoS of each port
	<b>cos-value</b>	CoS value (0 to 7)
<b>Defaults</b>	Default CoS value is 3	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# qos default-cos 7  MOXA(config-if)# no qos default-cos	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show qos	

# **qos inspect**

Use the **qos inspect** global/interface configuration command on the switch to enable the inspect criteria. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## **Commands**

**qos inspect dscp**

**no qos inspect dscp**

**qos inspect cos**

**no qos inspect cos**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>qos</b> Configure QoS <b>inspect</b> Configure inspection criteria <b>dscp</b> Enable DSCP inspection <b>cos</b> Enable CoS inspection of each port
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration Interface configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# qos inspect cos MOXA(config-if)# qos inspect dscp MOXA(config-if)# no qos inspect cos MOXA(config-if)# no qos inspect dscp
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	show qos

# qos mapping

Use the **qos mapping** global configuration command on the switch to configure the Priority and DSCP mappings. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**qos mapping priority-to-queue** priority queue

**no qos mapping priority-to-queue**

**qos mapping dscp-to-priority** dscp priority

**no qos mapping dscp-to-priority**

Syntax Description	qos	Configure QoS
	<b>mapping</b>	Configure QoS mapping
	<b>priority-to-queue</b>	Priority to traffic queue
	priority	Priority value
	queue	Traffic queue
	<b>dscp-to-priority</b>	DSCP to priority mapping
	dscp-value	DSCP value
	<b>dscp-to-queue</b>	DSCP to traffic queue
<b>Defaults</b>	Priority (queue): 0 (0), 1(0), 2(1), 3(1), 4(2), 5(2), 6(3), 7(3) DSCP(priority): 0-15(0), 16-31(1), 32-47(2), 48-63(3)	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	priority: 0 to 7 queue: 0 to 3 dscp: 0 to 63	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# qos mapping priority-to-queue 7 3 MOXA(config)# no qos mapping priority-to-queue MOXA(config)# qos mapping dscp-to-priority 23 7 MOXA(config)# no qos mapping dscp-to-priority	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid parameter. Priority value must be 0~7 and queue value must be 0~3 Invalid parameter. DSCP value must be 0~63 and priority value must be 0~7	
<b>Related commands</b>	show qos priority-to-queue show qos dscp-to-priority	

# qos mode

Use the **qos mode** global configuration command on the switch to configure the current QoS strategy. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**qos mode { weighted-fair | strict }**

**no qos mode**

Syntax Description	qos	Configure QoS
	<b>mode</b>	Configure queuing mechanism
	<b>weighted-fair</b>	Weighted fair queuing
	strict	Strict queuing
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# qos mode weighted-fair MOXA(config)# qos mode strict	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show qos	

# **qos port-priority**

Use the **qos port-priority** interface configuration command on the switch to set the Port Priority of the ingress frames. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**qos port-priority** priority

**no qos port-priority**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>qos</b>	Configure QoS
	<b>port-priority</b>	Port priority
	priority	Configure port priority of each port
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# qos port-priority 1 MOXA(config-if)# no qos port-priority	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show qos	

# **quit**

Use **quit** to quit the current configuration mode.

## Commands

**quit**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>quit</b>	Quit the current configuration mode
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# quit	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	exit	

# rate-limit

Use the **rate-limit** interface configuration command on the switch to configure the traffic rate allowed for the specified port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default. For Marvell 88E6095 chipsets, use **rate-limit ingress rate** to set the ingress rate limiting; for Broadcom chipsets, use **rate-limit ingress percentage** to set the ingress rate limiting.

## Commands

```
rate-limit { ingress | egress } percentage percentage  
no rate-limit { ingress | egress }  
[no] rate-limit action { drop-packet | port-disable }  
rate-limit drop-packet { ingress | egress } percentage percentage  
no rate-limit drop-packet { ingress | egress }  
rate-limit port-disable period period  
rate-limit port-disable ingress rate { none | 44640 | 74410 | 148810 | 223220 | 372030 |  
520840 | 744050 }
```

Syntax Description	rate-limit	Rate limiting
<b>drop-packet</b>	Rate limiting normal drop-packet	
<b>port-disable</b>	Rate limiting port-disable mode	
<b>ingress</b>	Ingress rate limiting	
<b>egress</b>	Egress rate limiting	
<b>percentage</b>	Percentage correspond to current port speed	
percentage	Limit percentage, and will take effect at the percentage 0/3/5/10/15/25/35/50/65/85	
<b>rate</b>	Specify the rate	
<b>period</b>	Port disable period	
period	Seconds	
<b>Defaults</b>	<b>0</b> or <b>none</b> means unlimiting.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The percentage will only take effect at the 0/3/5/10/15/25/35/50/65/85 %. For port disable mode, the port will be disabled when the ingress rate reach the specified packet rate.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# rate-limit percentage <UINT:percent> - Limit percentage, and will take effect at the percentage 0/3/5/10/15/25/35/50/65/85 MOXA(config-if)# rate-limit ingress rate none none none none  MOXA(config-if)# rate-limit port-disable ingress period 30 MOXA(config-if)# rate-limit port-disable ingress rate 148810	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1! This setting cannot be applied on trunk port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces rate-limit	

# redundancy

Use the **redundancy** global configuration command on the switch to enter the redundancy configuration mode.

## Commands

### **redundancy**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Enter redundancy configuration mode
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# exit MOXA(config)#	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mode	

# redundancy default

Use the **redundancy default** global configuration command to reset the redundancy protocol mode.

## Commands

### **redundancy default**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>redundancy default</b>	Enter redundancy configuration mode
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	RSTP
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy default	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mode	

# redundancy mode

Use the **redundancy mode** global configuration command on the switch to change the redundancy protocol mode.

## Commands

**redundancy mode { mst | rstp | turbo-ring-v1 | turbo-ring-v2 | turbo-chain }**

Syntax	<b>redundancy</b>	Enter redundancy configuration mode
<b>Description</b>	<b>mode</b>	Specify the redundancy protocol
	<b>mst</b>	MSTP
	<b>rstp</b>	Rapid Spanning Tree
	<b>turbo-ring-v1</b>	Turbo ring version 1
	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b>	Turbo ring version 2
	<b>turbo-chain</b>	Turbo chain
<b>Defaults</b>	The default redundancy protocol mode is RSTP.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA(config) # redundancy mode rstp MOXA(config) # redundancy mode turbo-ring-v1 MOXA(config) # redundancy mode turbo-ring-v2 MOXA(config) # redundancy mode turbo-chain MOXA(config) # redundancy mode mst</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mode	

# relay-warning event (System)

Use **relay-warning event** global configuration commands to enable the warning events trigger to the relay. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

```
relay-warning event { power-input1-fail | power-input2-fail | turbo-ring-break }
no relay-warning event { power-input1-fail | power-intput2-fail | turbo-ring-break }
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>relay-warning</b>	Configure relay warning
	<b>event</b>	System events
	<b>power-input1-fail</b>	Power input 1 failure (On->Off)
	<b>power-input2-fail</b>	Power input 2 failure (On->Off)
	<b>turbo-ring-break</b>	Turbo Ring break
<b>Defaults</b>	All system events are disabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# relay-warning MOXA(config)# relay-warning event power-input1-fail MOXA(config)# relay-warning event power-input2-fail MOXA(config)# relay-warning event turbo-ring-break MOXA(config)# no relay-warning event power-input1-fail MOXA(config)# no relay-warning event power-input2-fail MOXA(config)# no relay-warning event turbo-ring-break</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning	

# relay-warning event (Port)

Use **relay-warning event** interface configuration commands to enable the warning events trigger to the relay. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

```
relay-warning event { link-on | link-off }
relay-warning event traffic-overload [ rxThreshold duration]
no relay-warning event { link | traffic-overload }
```

Syntax Description	relay-warning event	Configure relay warning
	<b>event</b>	Port events
	<b>link-on</b>	Link ON
	<b>link-off</b>	Link OFF
	<b>traffic-overload</b>	Traffic overloading
	<b>rxThreshold</b>	0 to 100
	<b>duration</b>	1 to 300
	<b>link</b>	All link events
<b>Defaults</b>	All interface events are disabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 3/1 MOXA(config-if)# relay-warning event ?       link-on          - Link ON       link-off         - Link OFF       traffic-overload - Traffic overloading MOXA(config-if)# relay-warning event link-off MOXA(config-if)# relay-warning event traffic-overload</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	Threshold should be between 0 and 100 Duration should be between 1 and 300	
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning	

# relay-warning override

Use **relay-warning override** relay to override the relay warning setting temporarily. Releasing the relay output will allow administrators to fix any problems with the warning condition. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the override.

## Commands

```
relay-warning override relay
no relay-warning override relay
```

Syntax Description	relay-warning	Configure relay warning
	<b>override</b>	Override the relay warning setting
	<b>relay</b>	Relay
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# relay-warning override relay MOXA(config)# no relay-warning override relay</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning config	

# reload

Use the **reload** privileged command on the switch to restart the Moxa Switch. Use the **reload factory-default** privileged command to restore the switch configuration to the factory default values.

## Commands

### **reload [factory-default]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>reload</b>	Halt and perform a cold restart
<b>Description</b>	<b>factory-default</b>	Halt and perform a cold restart with factory default
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# reload Proceed with reload ? [Y/n ]  MOXA# reload factory-default Proceed with reload to factory default? [Y/n]	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# save config

Use the **save config** command to save the running configuration to the startup configuration on flash.

## Commands

### **save config**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>save</b>	Save running configuration to flash
<b>Description</b>	<b>config</b>	Save running configuration to flash
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# save config  Saving configuration ...Success	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show acl

Use the **show acl** user EXEC command to display the ACL configuration information.

## Commands

**show acl id**

**show acl summary**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>acl</b>	Display ACL information
	<b>id</b>	The access list ID
	<b>summary</b>	Display active ACL status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show acl 10 ACL ID      : 10 Name        : Type        : MAC-base        Rule Index      : 1       Action          : deny       Source MAC Address : 00:11:22:33:44:55/FF:FF:FF:00:00:00       Destination MAC Address : AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF/FF:FF:FF:00:00:00:00       Ether Type       : 2048       VLAN ID         : 10       Ingress Port Map : 0       Egress Port Map  : 0 ----- MOXA# show acl summary        Type     ID     Attached Port           Name ----- -----       MAC-base 1                  test_ac11       MAC-base 10</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid ID!	
<b>Related commands</b>	<b>acl id</b>	

## **show authentication dot1x**

Use the **show authentication dot1x** user EXEC command to display 802.1x authentication login setting information.

## Commands

```
show authentication dot1x
show authentication radius dot1x-mab
show authentication local dot1x
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>authentication</b>	Display authentication settings
	<b>dot1x</b>	Display dot1x authentication settings
	<b>radius</b>	Display radius settings
	<b>local</b>	Display local db settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show authentication dot1x Dot1x Database Option : Local  Re-Authentication          : Enable Re-Authentication Period   : 3600  Port 802.1X Enable ----- 1/2  Disable 1/3  Disable 1/4  Disable 1/5  Disable 1/6  Disable 1/7  Disable 1/8  Disable 1/9  Disable 1/10 Disable 1/11 Disable 1/12 Disable 1/13 Disable 1/14 Disable 1/15 Disable 1/16 Disable  MOXA# show authentication radius dot1x-mab 1st Radius Server   : 1st Server Port     : 1812 1st Shared Key      : 2nd Radius Server   : 2nd Server Port     : 1812 2nd Shared Key      :  MOXA# show authentication local dot1x Index User Name                  Description -----</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<b>authentication dot1x {radius [local]   local   reauth [period seconds]}</b> <b>no authentication dot1x [{reauth [period]}]</b> <b>authentication radius dot1x-mab {use login server   1stServer server}</b>	

```
authentication radius dot1x-mab {1stServer | 2ndServer} {server-ip server_ip | server-port server_port | shared-key shared_key}
no authentication radius dot1x-mab {use login server | 1stServer | 2ndServer}
authentication local dot1x username username password password desc description
no authentication local dot1x {all user | username username}
```

## **show authentication login**

Use the **show authentication login** user EXEC command to display authentication login setting information

## Commands

**show authentication login**  
**show authentication radius login**  
**show authentication tacacs+ login**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>authentication</b>	Display authentication settings
	<b>login</b>	Display login authentication settings
	<b>radius</b>	Display radius settings
	<b>tacacs+</b>	Display tacacs+ settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show authentication login  Auth Server Mode: Local  MOXA# show authentication radius login Radius information:     Status          : Disabled     Auth server     :     Shared key      :     Auth type       : PAP     Server Timeout  : 5 secs  MOXA# show authentication tacacs+ login  Tacacs+ information:     Status          : Disabled     Auth server     :     Shared key      :     Auth type       : ASCII     Server Timeout  : 5 secs  MOXA# show authentication local dot1x Index User Name           Description -----</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<pre>authentication login {radius [local]   tacacs+ [plus local]   local} no authentication login authentication radius login {server ip serve_ip   server port server_port   shared key shared_key   timeout timeout   auth-type {pap   chap}} no authentication radius login authentication tacacs+ login {server ip serve_ip   server port server_port   shared key shared_key   timeout timeout   auth-type {ascii   pap   chap   mschap}} no authentication tacacs+ login [auth-type]</pre>	

# show authentication mab

Use the **show authentication mab** user EXEC command to display MAC Address Bypass (MAB) authentication login setting information

## Commands

### **show authentication mab**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>authentication</b>	Display authentication settings
	<b>mab</b>	Display mab authentication settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show authentication mab MAB db: radius server MAB re-authorizing timer is disabled MAB re-start timer is disabled All Ports disable MAB	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	authentication mab {radius   reauth [period seconds]   restart [period seconds]} no authentication mab [{reauth [period]   restart [period]}]	

# show authentication tacacs+ login

## Commands

### **show authentication tacacs+ login**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>authentication</b>	authentication
	<b>tacacs+</b>	Display tacacs+ settings
	<b>login</b>	Display login authentication settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA#show authentication tacacs+ login Tacacs+ information: Status                       : Enabled Authentication information: [Primary Server] Auth server          : 192.168.127.1, port:49 Shared key          : moxa1 [Secondary Server] Auth server          : 192.168.127.2, port:49 Shared key          : moxa2 Auth type: PAP Server Timeout      : 5 secs  Authorization information: [Primary Server] Auth server          : 192.168.127.11, port:49 Shared key          : moxall [Secondary Server] Auth server          : 192.168.127.12, port:49	

	<pre> Shared key      : moxa12 Server Timeout : 5 secs  Accounting information: Enabled          : Enabled [Primary Server] Auth server      : 192.168.127.31, port:49 Shared key       : moxa31 [Secondary Server] Auth server      : 192.168.127.32, port:49 Shared key       : moxa32 Server Timeout   : 5 secs </pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	authentication tacacs+ login primary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> authentication tacacs+ login secondary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> authentication tacacs+ login primary server-port <UINT:server_port> authentication tacacs+ login secondary server-port <UINT:server_port> authentication tacacs+ login primary shared-key <STRING:shared_key> authentication tacacs+ login secondary shared-key <STRING:shared_key> authentication tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout> authorization tacacs+ login primary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> authorization tacacs+ login secondary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> authorization tacacs+ login primary server-port <UINT:server_port> authorization tacacs+ login secondary server-port <UINT:server_port> authorization tacacs+ login primary shared-key { <STRING:shared_key> } authorization tacacs+ login secondary shared-key { <STRING:shared_key> } authorization tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout> accounting tacacs+ login primary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> accounting tacacs+ login secondary server-ip <STRING:server_ip> accounting tacacs+ login primary server-port <UINT:server_port> accounting tacacs+ login secondary server-port <UINT:server_port> accounting tacacs+ login primary shared-key { <STRING:shared_key> } accounting tacacs+ login secondary shared-key { <STRING:shared_key> } accounting tacacs+ login timeout <UINT:timeout> accounting tacacs+ login enable no accounting tacacs+ login enable

# show clock

Use the **show clock** user EXEC command to display time-related settings.

## Commands

### **show clock**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>clock</b>	Display the system clock
<b>Command Modes</b>		
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>		
<b>Examples</b>		
MOXA# show clock Current Time : Thu Jan 01 04:10:36 1970 Clock Source : Local Daylight Saving Start Date : End Date : Offset : Time Zone : GMT-0:00 Time Server : time.nist.gov NTP/SNTP Server : Disabled		
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	clock set clock summer-time clock timezone ntp refresh-time ntp remote-server ntp server	

# show dip-switch

Use the **show dip-switch** user EXEC command to display DIP switch configuration.

## Commands

### **show dip-switch**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>dip-switch</b>	Display DIP switch configuration
<b>Defaults</b>		
<b>Command Modes</b>		
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>		
<b>Examples</b>		
MOXA# show dip-switch Dip switch is Enable. Dip switch mode is Turbo-ring V2.		
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	dip switch disable dip switch enable dip switch mode turbo-ring-v1 dip switch mode turbo-ring-v2	

# show dot1x

To check the 802.1x setting, use the **show dot1x** command.

## Commands

### **show dot1x**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>dot1x</b>	Display 802.1x settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show dot1x Database Option : Local 1st Radius Server      : 1st Server Port       : 1812 1st Shared Key        : 2nd Radius Server     : 2nd Server Port       : 1812 2nd Shared Key        : Re-Auth                : Enable Re-Auth Period         : 3600  Port 802.1X Enable ----- 1/2  Disable 1/3  Disable 1/4  Disable 1/5  Disable 1/6  Disable 1/7  Disable 1/8  Disable 1/9  Disable 1/10 Disable 1/11 Disable 1/12 Disable 1/13 Disable 1/14 Disable 1/15 Disable 1/16 Disable</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<code>authentication dot1x {radius   local   radius local}</code> <code>authentication dot1x reauth [period seconds]</code>	

# show eip

Use the **show eip** user EXEC command to display the EtherNet/IP configuration information.

## Commands

### **show eip**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>eip</b>	Display EtherNet/IP configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show eip eip disable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	eip no eip	

# show email-warning config

Use the **show email-warning config** user EXEC command to display email warning configuration information.

## Commands

### **show email-warning config**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>email-warning</b>	Display Email warning configuration
	<b>config</b>	Email warning configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show email-warning config Mail Server and Email Setup SMTP Server IP/Name : SMTP Port : 25 Account Name : Account Password :  1st email address : 2nd email address : 3rd email address : 4th email address :  System Events Cold Start : Disable Warm Start : Disable Conf. Changed : Disable Power On->Off : Disable Power Off->On : Disable Auth. Failure : Disable Topology Changed : Disable --More-- Port Events Setting Link         Link         Traffic     RX Traffic	

	Port Duration(s)	ON	OFF	Overload	Threshold(%)
1-1	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-2	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-3	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-4	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-5	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-6	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-7	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
1-8	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-1	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-2	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-3	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-4	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-5	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-6	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-7	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
3-8	Disable	Disable	Disable	0	1
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A				
<b>Related commands</b>	email-warning event				

## show fiber-check-threshold

### Commands

#### show fiber-check-threshold

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information																								
	<b>fiber-check-threshold</b>	Display Fiber DDM threshold Status																								
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A																									
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC																									
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A																									
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show fiber-check-threshold  port      enable      temperature      txUpper      txLower      rxLower -----</pre> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>G13</td> <td>enable</td> <td>32.47</td> <td>3.40</td> <td>-12.34</td> <td>-10.23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G14</td> <td>disable</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G15</td> <td>disable</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G16</td> <td>enable</td> <td>200.00</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> </table>		G13	enable	32.47	3.40	-12.34	-10.23	G14	disable	---	---	---	---	G15	disable	---	---	---	---	G16	enable	200.00	10.00	0.00	0.00
G13	enable	32.47	3.40	-12.34	-10.23																					
G14	disable	---	---	---	---																					
G15	disable	---	---	---	---																					
G16	enable	200.00	10.00	0.00	0.00																					
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A																									
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">fiber-check-threshold</a> <a href="#">no fiber-check-threshold</a> <a href="#">fiber-check-threshold temperature &lt;STRING:temperature&gt;</a> <a href="#">no fiber-check-threshold temperature</a> <a href="#">fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound &lt;STRING:upperbound&gt;</a> <a href="#">no fiber-check-threshold tx-upperbound</a> <a href="#">fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound &lt;STRING:lowerbound&gt;</a> <a href="#">no fiber-check-threshold tx-lowerbound</a> <a href="#">fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound &lt;STRING:lowerbound&gt;</a> <a href="#">no fiber-check-threshold rx-lowerbound</a>																									

# show fiber-status

Use the **show fiber status** user EXEC command to display the fiber DDM (Digital Diagnostics Monitoring) status.

## Commands

### **show fiber-status**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>fiber-status</b>	Display Fiber DDM Status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show fiber-status	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show garp timer

Use the **show garp timer** user EXEC command to display the GARP timer settings.

## Commands

### **show garp timer**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>garp timer</b>	Display GARP Timer
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show garp timer  GARP Timer: Join Time:200 (ms) Leave Time:600 (ms) Leaveall Time:10000 (ms)	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	garp join-time time garp leave-time time garp leaveall-time time	

## **show gmrp**

Use the **show gmrp** user EXEC command to display the GMRP table of the switch.

## Commands

## **show gmrp**

Syntax	<b>gmrp</b>	Show GMRP Settings
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA# show gmrp Index Multicast Address Fixed Ports ----- -----	Learned Ports
Error messages	N/A	
Related commands	gmrp no gmrp	

## **show gvrp**

Use the **show gvrp** user EXEC command to display GVRP state information.

## Commands

## **show gvrp**

Syntax	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
Description	<b>gvrp</b>	Display GVRP configuration
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA# show gvrp gvrp enable	
Error messages	N/A	
Related commands	gvrp	

# show interface linkdisable

## Commands

### **show interface linkdisable**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>interface</b>	Interface status and configuration
	<b>linkdisable</b>	Link disable status
<b>Defaults</b>	disable	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show int linkdisable Port linkDisable ---- ----- G1 disable G2 disable G3 disable G4 disable G5 disable G6 disable G7 disable G8 disable G9 disable G10 disable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show interfaces acl

Use the **show interfaces acl** user EXEC command to display ACL configurations by port interface.

## Command

**show interfaces ethernet [module/port] acl**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b> <b>interfaces</b> <b>ethernet</b> module/port <b>acl</b>	Show running system information Interface status and configuration IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3z Port ID or list. Ex. 1/1,2,3,2/1-3,5,... Display ACL configurations by port																				
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A																					
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC																					
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A																					
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 2/1 acl  <table><thead><tr><th>Type</th><th>ID</th><th>Direction</th><th>Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>IP-base</td><td>2</td><td>Inbound</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>MAC-base</td><td>4</td><td>Inbound</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>IP-base</td><td>7</td><td>Inbound</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>MAC-base</td><td>11</td><td>Outbound</td><td>4</td></tr></tbody></table>		Type	ID	Direction	Index	IP-base	2	Inbound	1	MAC-base	4	Inbound	2	IP-base	7	Inbound	3	MAC-base	11	Outbound	4
Type	ID	Direction	Index																			
IP-base	2	Inbound	1																			
MAC-base	4	Inbound	2																			
IP-base	7	Inbound	3																			
MAC-base	11	Outbound	4																			
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid ID!																					
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A																					

# show interfaces counters

Use the **show interfaces counters** user EXEC command to display traffic statistics information of interfaces.

## Commands

**show interfaces counters**

**show interfaces ethernet port-id counters**

**show interfaces trunk trunk-id counters**

Syntax Description	show interfaces counters	Show running system information Interface status and configuration Display counters IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3z Show interface trunk information Port ID or list. E.g., 1/1,2,3,2/1-3,5,... Trunk ID (or list)
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
Usage Guidelines	Detail counter information will contain the differences information from last query.	
Examples	<pre>MOXA# show interfaces counters       Port      Tx Packets (Load%)          Rx Packets (Load%)       ----  -----         G1          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G2          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G3          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G4          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G5          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G6          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G7          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G8          0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G9          490 ( 0)                975 ( 0)         G10         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G11         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G12         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G13         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G14         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G15         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)         G16         0 ( 0)                  0 ( 0)  MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 1/1 counters Port 1/1 (last sample time: 13655 secs ago)   - TX -     Unicast Packets : 0                      +0     Multicast Packets : 0                     +0     Broadcast Packets : 0                     +0     Collision Packets : 0                     +0   - RX -     Unicast Packets : 0                      +0     Multicast Packets : 0                     +0     Broadcast Packets : 0                     +0     Pause Packets : 0                         +0   - Error -     TX Late : 0                            +0     TX Excessive : 0                        +0     RX CRC error : 0                         +0     RX Discard : 0                          +0</pre>	

	<pre> RX Undersize      : 0          +0 RX Fragments      : 0          +0 RX Oversize       : 0          +0 RX Jabber         : 0          +0  MOXA# show interfaces trunk 1/17 counters Trk1 (last sample time: 13877 secs ago)   - TX -     Unicast Packets   : 0          +0     Multicast Packets : 0          +0     Broadcast Packets : 0          +0     Collision Packets : 0          +0   - RX -     Unicast Packets   : 0          +0     Multicast Packets : 0          +0     Broadcast Packets : 0          +0     Pause Packets     : 0          +0   - Error -     TX Late           : 0          +0     TX Excessive      : 0          +0     RX CRC error      : 0          +0     RX Discard        : 0          +0     RX Undersize      : 0          +0     RX Fragments      : 0          +0     RX Oversize       : 0          +0     RX Jabber         : 0          +0 </pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	There is no member in Trunk 1 Illegal parameter Invalid trunk id Invalid port
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# show interfaces ethernet

To check the status of interfaces, use the **show interfaces ethernet** command.

## Commands

**show interfaces ethernet [ module/port [config] ]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information	
	<b>interfaces</b>	Interface status and configuration	
	<b>ethernet</b>	IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3z	
	<b>module/port</b>	Port ID or list. E.g., 1/1,2,3,2/1-3,5,...	
	<b>config</b>	Show interface module/port settings	
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A		
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC		
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A		
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show interfaces ethernet Port Link      Description          Speed     FDX Flow Ctrl MDI/MDIX  ----- - 1/3  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/4  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/5  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/6  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/7  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/8  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/9  On        1000TX,RJ45.        1G-Full   Off      Auto 1/10 Off      1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/11 Off      1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/12 Off      1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        -- 1/13 Off      1000FX,miniGBIC.    --        --        -- 1/14 Off      1000FX,miniGBIC.    --        --        -- 1/15 Off      1000FX,miniGBIC.    --        --        -- 1/16 Off      1000FX,miniGBIC.    --        --        -- Trk1 Off  MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 1/3 Port Link      Description          Speed     FDX Flow Ctrl MDI/MDIX  ----- - 1/3  Off       1000TX,RJ45.        --        --        --  MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 1/3 config Port Enable    Description          Speed     FDX Flow Ctrl MDI/MDIX -----</pre>	<pre>-----</pre>	
	<pre>1/3  Yes      1000TX,RJ45.        Auto     Disable   Auto</pre>		
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A		
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A		

# show interfaces mgmt

Use the **show interfaces mgmt** user EXEC command to display the mgmt-VLAN settings.

## Commands

### **show interfaces mgmt**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>interfaces</b>	Interface status and configuration
	<b>mgmt</b>	Display management VLAN information
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show interfaces mgmt  IPv4 Management VLAN id      : 1 IP configuration         : Static IP address               : 192.168.127.250 Subnet mask              : 255.255.255.0 Default gateway          : 0.0.0.0 DNS server               :</pre> <pre>IPv6 Global Unicast Address Prefix  : Global Unicast Address        : :: Link-Local Address            : fe80::a8bb:ccff:fedd:eff</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">ip address</a> <a href="#">ip default-gateway</a> <a href="#">ip name-server</a> <a href="#">bind vlan</a>	

# show interfaces mgmt access-ip

Use the **show interfaces mgmt access-ip** user EXEC command to display the settings of accessible IP list.

## Commands

### **show interfaces mgmt access-ip**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>interfaces</b>	Interface status and configuration
	<b>mgmt</b>	Display management VLAN information
	<b>access-ip</b>	Display accessible IP list
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC / User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show interfaces mgmt access-ip Trusted Access IP List: Disable Index   IP / Netmask</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">access-ip</a>	

# show interfaces mgmt trusted-access

Same as **show interfaces mgmt access-ip**.

## Commands

### **show interfaces mgmt trusted-access**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show interfaces mgmt trusted-access</b>	Show running system information Interface status and configuration Display management VLAN information Display trusted access IP list
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC / User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# show interfaces mgmt trusted-access Trusted Access IP List: Disable Index IP / Netmask
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>		trusted-access

# show interfaces rate-limit

Use the **show interfaces rate-limit** user EXEC command to display the setting of Rate-limiting.

## Commands

### **show interfaces ethernet module/port rate-limit**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show interfaces ethernet module/port rate-limit</b>	Show running system information Interface status and configuration IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3z module/port      Port ID or list. E.g., 1/1,2,3,2/1-3,5,... <b>rate-limit</b> Rate limiting configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 1/3 rate-limit Normal mode : Port 1/3: Ingress Limit Rate: 3%  MOXA# show interfaces ethernet 1/3-5 rate-limit Normal mode : Port 1/3: Ingress Limit Rate: 3%  Port 1/4: Ingress Limit Rate: Not Limited  Port 1/5: Ingress Limit Rate: Not Limited
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>		rate-limit

# show ip auto-assign

Use the **show ip auto-assign** user EXEC command to display the setting of the Auto IP Assignment feature.

## Commands

### **show ip auto-assign**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Display IP information
	<b>auto-assign</b>	Display automatic ip assignment settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ip auto-assign	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	ip auto-assign	

# show ip dhcp-relay config

Use the **show ip dhcp-relay config** user EXEC command to display the setting of the DHCP relay feature.

## Commands

### **show ip dhcp-relay config**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>ip</b>	Display IP information
	<b>dhcp-relay</b>	Display DHCP relay configuration
	<b>config</b>	DHCP relay configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ip dhcp-relay config DHCP Relay Agent Setting 1st server IP : 2nd server IP : 3rd server IP : 4th server IP : DHCP Relay Option 82: Enable Remote ID type : Other Remote ID value : 1234567890123 Remote ID display: 31323334353637383930313233 --More-- DHCP Function Table Port   Circuit-ID           Option 82 ----- 1-1   01000101           Disable 1-2   01000102           Disable 1-3   01000103           Disable 1-4   01000104           Disable 1-5   01000105           Disable 1-6   01000106           Disable 1-7   01000107           Disable	

	1-8	01000108	Disable
	3-1	01000111	Disable
	3-2	01000112	Disable
	3-3	01000113	Disable
	3-4	01000114	Disable
	3-5	01000115	Disable
	3-6	01000116	Disable
	3-7	01000117	Disable
	3-8	01000118	Disable
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A		
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A		

## show ip http-server status

Use **show ip http-server status** to display HTTP server related settings.

### Commands

#### **show ip http-server status**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>ip</b>	Display IP information
	<b>http-server</b>	HTTP server information
	<b>status</b>	Status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC / User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show ip http-server status HTTP service is enable     HTTP server capability : Present     HTTPS secure server capability : Present     Auto-logout : 5 minutes</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show ip igmp

Use the **show ip igmp** user EXEC command to display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping configuration and IGMP table of the switch.

## Commands

**show ip igmp [{vlan vlan\_id | querier [vlan vlan\_id] | group [group\_addr] [vlan vlan\_id]}]**

<b>Commands</b>	<b>show</b> <b>ip</b> <b>igmp</b> <b>vlan</b> <b>vlan_id</b> <b>querier</b> <b>group</b> <b>group_addr</b>	Show running system information Display IP information Show IGMP snooping settings Show IGMP snooping tables by the vlan id VLAN ID Show IGMPv3 querier table Show IGMPv3 group table group address
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show ip igmp IGMP Snooping :Enable IGMP Snooping Enhanced Mode :Enable Query Interval :125(sec) Multicast Fast Forwarding Mode:Disable  MOXA# show ip igmp querier VID  Static(S) / Learned(L) / Multicast Querier  Enable Querier Querier State      Port &amp; Querier(Q) connected Port          -----+ -----+     1   Enable (V2)     Querier</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show ipv6 neighbors

Use the **show ipv6 neighbors** to display IPv6 information.

## Commands

### **show ipv6 neighbors**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>ipv6</b>	Display IPv6 information
	<b>neighbors</b>	IPv6 neighbors
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ipv6 neighbors	
	IPv6 address	Link Layer address Status
	--	--
	fe80::a8bb:ccff:fedd:eff	aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
	Reachable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show lldp

Use the **show lldp** command to display the LLDP settings and the LLDP neighbor information.

## Commands

### **show lldp [entry]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>lldp</b>	Display LLDP information
	<b>entry</b>	LLDP entries
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show lldp LLDP Enable           : Enable Message Transmit Interval: 30 seconds  MOXA# show lldp entry Port      : 23     Neighbor ID          : 00:90:e8:0a:0a:0a     Neighbor Port         : 3     Neighbor Port Descript : 100TX,RJ45.     Neighbor System       : Managed Redundant Switch 00000 Port      : 19     Neighbor ID          : 00:90:e8:0a:0a:0a     Neighbor Port         : 2     Neighbor Port Descript : 100TX,RJ45.     Neighbor System       : Managed Redundant Switch 00000 Port      : 24     Neighbor ID          : 00:90:e8:0a:0a:0a     Neighbor Port         : 1     Neighbor Port Descript : 100TX,RJ45.     Neighbor System       : Managed Redundant Switch 00000</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<pre>[no] lldp enable lldp timer [transFreq] no lldp timer</pre>	

# show logging

Use the **show logging** user EXEC command to display the setting of the IP filter feature.

## Commands

### **show logging [event-log]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>logging</b>	Display syslog information
	<b>event-log</b>	Display system event logs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show logging  Syslog server #1: Syslog server #2: Syslog server #3:  MOXA# show logging event-log Idx Boot      Time or Uptime          Log ----- ----- 1   10 0d3h36m3s      Configuration change activated 2   10 0d3h50m55s      Account 'admin' auth. success 3   10 0d3h51m12s      Configuration change activated</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	logging	

# show logging-capacity

Use the **show logging-capacity** user EXEC command to display the system event logs.

## Commands

### **show logging-capacity**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>logging-capacity</b>	Display system event logs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show logging-capacity Logging Capacity Threshold: 0% Logging Capacity Threshold Warning by Trap: On Logging Capacity Threshold Warning by Email: On Logging Capacity Oversize Action: Overwrite Oldest</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	logging	

# show login authentication radius login

## Commands

### **show authentication radius login**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show authentication radius login</b>	Show running system information authentication radius login
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# show authentication radius login Radius information: Status : Enabled Auth server : 192.168.127.1, port:1812 Sharedkey : #78227dae9c924b166aaccea67a4f55cc1c9a36@ Auth type : MSCHAPv2 Server Timeout : 5 secs
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show loopptection

Use the **show loopptection** user EXEC command to display loop protection settings information.

## Commands

### **show loopptection**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show loopptection</b>	Show running system information Display loop protection settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>		MOXA# show loopptection loop protection disable
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>		[no] loopptection

# show mac-address-sticky-list

Use the **show mac-address-sticky-list** EXEC command to display MAC address sticky list information.

## Commands

### **show mac-address-sticky-list**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>mac-address-sticky-list</b>	mac address sticky list
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show mac-address-sticky-list Total: 0 / 1024	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show mac-address-table

Use the **show mac-address-table** user EXEC command to display MAC addresses in the MAC address table.

## Commands

### **show mac-address-table [{static | learned | mcast}]**

### **show mac-address-table [interface {ethernet module/port | trunk trunk-id}]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>mac-address-table</b>	Display MAC address forwarding table
	<b>static</b>	Retrieve static MAC addresses
	<b>learned</b>	Retrieve learned MAC addresses
	<b>mcast</b>	Retrieve Multicast address
	<b>interface</b>	Retrieve MAC address by interface
	<b>ethernet</b>	Ethernet Port interface
	<b>module/port</b>	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
	<b>trunk</b>	Trunk interface
	<b>trunk-id</b>	Trunk ID. From 1 to 4
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show mac-address-table Line Swap Fast Recovery : Enabled s: static l: learn ucast: unicast lock: static port lock MAC address. Idx MAC Type VLAN Port ----- 1 C4:E9:84:03:E5:E8 ucast(1) 1 1/9  MOXA# show mac-address-table static s: static l: learn ucast: unicast	

	<pre> lock: static port lock MAC address. Idx   MAC           Type     VLAN    Port ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- MOXA# show mac-address-table learned s: static l: learn ucast: unicast lock: static port lock MAC address. Idx   MAC           Type     VLAN    Port ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- 1    C4:E9:84:03:E5:E8 ucast(1)    1 1/9 </pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

## show mac-address-table aging-time

Use the **show mac-address-table aging-time** user EXEC command to display the aging time setting of the MAC address table.

### Commands

#### **show mac-address-table aging-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b> Show running system information <b>mac-address-table</b> Display MAC address forwarding table <b>aging-time</b> MAC entry aging time
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	<pre> MOXA# show mac-address-table aging-time MAC address aging time: 300 sec </pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A
<b>Related commands</b>	mac-address-table aging-time

# show mac-address-table interface

Use the **show mac-address-table** user EXEC command to display MAC addresses in the MAC address table.

## Commands

**show mac-address-table [interface {**ethernet** module/port | **trunk** trunk-id } ]**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>mac-address-table</b>	Display MAC address forwarding table
	<b>interface</b>	Retrieve MAC address by interface
	<b>ethernet</b>	Ethernet Port interface
	module/port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
	<b>trunk</b>	Trunk interface
	trunk-id	Trunk ID. From 1 to 4
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show mac-address-table interface ethernet 1/3  s: static l: learn ucast: unicast lock: static port lock MAC address.  Idx      MAC          Type      VLAN     Port -----  -----        -----    -----   ----- -----  -----        -----    -----   -----</pre> <pre>MOXA# show mac-address-table interface trunk 1  s: static l: learn ucast: unicast lock: static port lock MAC address.  Idx      MAC          Type      VLAN     Port -----  -----        -----    -----   ----- -----  -----        -----    -----   -----</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show modbus

Use the **show modbus** user EXEC command to display Modbus configuration.

## Commands

### **show modbus**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>modbus</b>	Display Modbus configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show modbus Modbus enable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	modbus no modbus	

# show ntp authentication-keys

Use the **show ntp authentication-keys** user EXEC command to display Authentication key for trusted time sources.

## Commands

### **show ntp authentication-keys**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Network time protocol
	<b>authentication-keys</b>	Authentication key for trusted time sources
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ntp authentication-keys ----- Auth key MD5 String -----	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp trusted-keys show ntp peers show ntp authentication-status	

## **show ntp authentication-status**

Use the **show ntp authentication-status** user EXEC command to display status of authenticate time sources.

## Commands

### **show ntp authentication-status**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>ntp</b>	Network time protocol
	<b>authentication-status</b>	Status of Authenticate time sources
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ntp authentication-status  Authentication disabled.	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp authentication keys show ntp trusted keys show ntp peers	

## **show ntp peers**

Use the **show ntp peers** user EXEC command to display Status of NTP peer.

## Commands

## **show ntp peers**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information				
	<b>ntp</b>	Network time protocol				
	<b>peers</b>	Status of NTP peer				
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A					
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC					
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A					
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show ntp peers</pre> <hr/> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Peer IP Address</th> <th>Serv/Peer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.time.nist.gov</td> <td>Peer</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Peer IP Address	Serv/Peer	1.time.nist.gov	Peer
Peer IP Address	Serv/Peer					
1.time.nist.gov	Peer					
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A					
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">show ntp authentication-keys</a> <a href="#">show ntp trusted-keys</a> <a href="#">show ntp authentication-status</a>					

# show ntp trusted-keys

Use the **show ntp trusted-keys** user EXEC command to display Authentication key for trusted time sources.

## Commands

### **show ntp trustee- keys**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>ntp</b>	Network time protocol
	<b>trusted-keys</b>	Key numbers for trusted time sources
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show ntp trusted-keys  Trusted Keys:	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ntp authentication-keys show ntp peers show ntp authentication-status	

# show poe

Use the **show poe** user EXEC command to display system poe configuration information.

## Commands

### **show poe**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>poe</b>	Show PoE status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	User EXEC Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show poe PoE system status:   PoE power output      : Enable   PoE power budget       : 50 Watts   PoE power threshold    : 240 Watts   PoE threahold cutoff   : Nothing   Sum of allocated power : 0 Watts   Sum of measured power  : 0 Watts +-----+ -----+             Power          Consumption Voltage Current PD Failure PD Status                            (W)        (V)      (mA)  Check   Port Status  Output Class          (W)        (V)      (mA)  Check Description                          (W)        (V)      (mA)  Description  +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+      G1 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G2 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G3 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G4 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G5 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G6 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present       G7 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable NIC       G8 Enable Off    N/A          N/A      N/A      N/A  Disable Not Present</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	poe system threshold	

# show port monitor

Use the **show port monitor** EXEC command to display the port mirror settings.

## Commands

### **show port monitor**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>port</b>	Display Port configuration
	<b>monitor</b>	Display Port mirror configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show port monitor Port Being Monitored          Direction    Mirror Port -----  ----- 1-1 1-2                      both        3-2</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	monitor source interface [monitorPort] monitor destination interface [mirrorPort]	

# show port-security-mode

To check the port access control table, use the **show port-security-mode** command.

## Commands

### **show port-security-mode**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>port-security-mode</b>	Display port access control table
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show port-security-mode Port Mode ----- 1-1 Static Port Lock 1-2 --- 1-3 --- 1-4 --- 1-5 --- 1-6 --- 1-7 --- 1-8 --- 1-9 --- 1-10 --- 1-11 --- 1-12 --- 1-13 --- 1-14 --- 1-15 --- 1-16 ---	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show PROFINETIO

Use the **show profinetio** user EXEC command to display PROFINET configuration information

## Commands

### **show profinetio**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>profinetio</b>	Display PROFINET configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show profinetio profinet io disable	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	profinetio no profinetio	

# show pts port

Use the **show pts port** user EXEC command to display the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) port status information.

## Commands

### **show pts port mod\_port**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>pts</b>	Display PTP infomation
	<b>port</b>	Display PTP port disable/enable state
	<b>mod_port</b>	Port ID or list.
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show pts port 1 % Unavailable module MOXA# show pts port 1/1 Port PTP Port Enable Status ----- 1/1 Disable PTP_DISABLED	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show pts settings show pts status	

# show pts settings

Use the **show pts settings** user EXEC command to display the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) setting information.

## Commands

### **show pts settings**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>pts</b>	Display PTP information
	<b>settings</b>	Display current PTP configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show pts settings Operation IEEE 1588/PTP Operation : Disable Configuration IEEE 1588/PTP Clock Mode : v1 BC LogSyncInterval : 0 LogMinDelayReqInterval : 0 SubDomain Name : _DFLT Preferred Master : FALSE	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	pts enable no pts pts mode {v1-bc   v2-e2e-bc   v2-p2p-bc   v2-e2e-2step-tc   v2-p2p-2step-tc}	

# show ptp status

Use the **show ptp status** user EXEC command to display the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) status information.

## Commands

### **show ptp status**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>ptp</b>	Display PTP information
	<b>status</b>	Display current PTP port state
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show ptp settings Operation IEEE 1588/PTP     Operation          : Disable Configuration IEEE 1588/PTP     Clock Mode        : v1 BC     LogSyncInterval   : 0     LogMinDelayReqInterval : 0     SubDomain Name   : _DFLT     Preferred Master : FALSE MOXA# show ptp status     Offset To Master(nsec)      : 0     Grandmaster UUID           : 00:90:e8:4f:00:6f     Parent UUID                 : 00:90:e8:4f:00:6f     Clock Stratum               : 0     Clock Identifier            : DFLT</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">show ptp settings</a> <a href="#">show ptp port mod port</a>	

# show qos

Use the **show qos** user EXEC command to display Quality of Service (QoS) settings information.

## Commands

### **show qos [priority-to-queue | dscp-to-priority]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>qos</b>	Display QoS configuration
	<b>priority-to-queue</b>	Priority to traffic queue mappings
	<b>dscp-to-priority</b>	DSCP to Priority mappings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show qos      Queuing Mechanism     : Weighted Fair (1:2:4:8)     Tos Inspection         Module 1          : Disabled         Module 3          : Disabled</pre>	

	<pre> Int# CoS Inspection CoS ----- 1/3     Enabled    3 1/4     Enabled    3 1/5     Enabled    3 1/6     Enabled    3 3/1     Enabled    3 3/2     Enabled    3 3/3     Enabled    3 3/4     Enabled    3 3/5     Enabled    3 3/6     Enabled    3 3/7     Enabled    3 3/8     Enabled    3 Trk1    Enabled    3 </pre>																																																																																																																																								
	<pre>MOXA# show qos priority-to-queue</pre>																																																																																																																																								
	<pre> CoSPriority Queue # ----- 0      Q0 1      Q0 2      Q1 3      Q1 4      Q2 5      Q2 6      Q3 7      Q3 </pre>																																																																																																																																								
	<pre>MOXA# show qos dscp-to-priority</pre>																																																																																																																																								
	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>DSCP</th><th>Priority</th><th>DSCP</th><th>Priority</th><th>DSCP</th><th>Priority</th><th>DSCP</th><th>Priority</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>7</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>1</td><td>9</td><td>1</td><td>10</td><td>1</td><td>11</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>13</td><td>1</td><td>14</td><td>1</td><td>15</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>2</td><td>17</td><td>2</td><td>18</td><td>2</td><td>19</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>2</td><td>21</td><td>2</td><td>22</td><td>2</td><td>23</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>3</td><td>25</td><td>3</td><td>26</td><td>3</td><td>27</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>3</td><td>29</td><td>3</td><td>30</td><td>3</td><td>31</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>32</td><td>4</td><td>33</td><td>4</td><td>34</td><td>4</td><td>35</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>36</td><td>4</td><td>37</td><td>4</td><td>38</td><td>4</td><td>39</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>5</td><td>41</td><td>5</td><td>42</td><td>5</td><td>43</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>44</td><td>5</td><td>45</td><td>5</td><td>46</td><td>5</td><td>47</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>48</td><td>6</td><td>49</td><td>6</td><td>50</td><td>6</td><td>51</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>6</td><td>53</td><td>6</td><td>54</td><td>6</td><td>55</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>7</td><td>57</td><td>7</td><td>58</td><td>7</td><td>59</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>7</td><td>61</td><td>7</td><td>62</td><td>7</td><td>63</td><td>7</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority	0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0	4	0	5	0	6	0	7	0	8	1	9	1	10	1	11	1	12	1	13	1	14	1	15	1	16	2	17	2	18	2	19	2	20	2	21	2	22	2	23	2	24	3	25	3	26	3	27	3	28	3	29	3	30	3	31	3	32	4	33	4	34	4	35	4	36	4	37	4	38	4	39	4	40	5	41	5	42	5	43	5	44	5	45	5	46	5	47	5	48	6	49	6	50	6	51	6	52	6	53	6	54	6	55	6	56	7	57	7	58	7	59	7	60	7	61	7	62	7	63	7
DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority	DSCP	Priority																																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0																																																																																																																																		
4	0	5	0	6	0	7	0																																																																																																																																		
8	1	9	1	10	1	11	1																																																																																																																																		
12	1	13	1	14	1	15	1																																																																																																																																		
16	2	17	2	18	2	19	2																																																																																																																																		
20	2	21	2	22	2	23	2																																																																																																																																		
24	3	25	3	26	3	27	3																																																																																																																																		
28	3	29	3	30	3	31	3																																																																																																																																		
32	4	33	4	34	4	35	4																																																																																																																																		
36	4	37	4	38	4	39	4																																																																																																																																		
40	5	41	5	42	5	43	5																																																																																																																																		
44	5	45	5	46	5	47	5																																																																																																																																		
48	6	49	6	50	6	51	6																																																																																																																																		
52	6	53	6	54	6	55	6																																																																																																																																		
56	7	57	7	58	7	59	7																																																																																																																																		
60	7	61	7	62	7	63	7																																																																																																																																		
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A																																																																																																																																								
<b>Related commands</b>	qos mode {weighted fair   strict} no qos mode qos inspect {cos   dscp} no qos inspect qos mapping qos default-cos qos mapping {cos-to-queue cos_queue   dscp-to-queue dscp_queue   priority-to-queue priority_queue   dscp-to-priority dscp_priority } no qos mapping { cos-to-queue   dscp-to-queue   priority-to-queue   dscp-to-priority }																																																																																																																																								

# show redundancy mode

Use the **show redundancy mode** user EXEC command to display current redundancy protocol mode.

## Commands

### **show redundancy mode**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>mode</b>	Current redundancy protocol mode
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show redundancy mode Current redundancy mode : RSTP (IEEE 802.1D 2004) Active Protocol : None	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show redundancy mrp ring

## Commands

### **show redundancy mrp ring**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundant settings
<b>Description</b>	<b>mrp ring</b>	Display MRP status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MRP Ring : Enabled Mode : Client Ring State Machine : Awaiting Connection Recovery time : 200 ms React on link Change : enabled VLAN ID : 1 Domain ID : FFFFFFFF-FFFF-FFFF-FFFF-FFFFFFFF ----- Interface Port Number Port Status ----- Primary Port 1 Link down Secondary Port 2 Link down  MRP Interconnection 1 : Disabled	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show redundancy mst cist

Use the **show redundancy mst cist** user EXEC command to display cist status of Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP).

## Commands

### **show redundancy mst cist**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>mst</b>	Display multiple spanning tree settings
	<b>cist</b>	Display MSTP cist status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy mst cist MSTP cist root status: CIST Root: --- MSTP cist bridge status:     Bridge Priority: 32768     Int#   Enable      Prio      Cost      Oper Cost      Edge      State     Role     -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----     -----</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree mst	

# show redundancy mst configuration

Use the **show redundancy mst configuration** user EXEC command to display settings of Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP).

## Commands

### **show redundancy mst configuration**

Syntax	show	Show running system information
Description	redundancy	Display redundancy protocol status
	mst	Display multiple spanning tree settings
	configuration	Display multiple spanning tree global settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show redundancy mst configuration MSTP global setting: Forwarding Delay: 15 Hello Time: 2 Max Hops: 20 Max Age: 20 Revision Level: 0 Region Name: MSTP	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree mst	

## **show redundancy mst instance**

Use the **show redundancy mst instance** user EXEC command to display Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) instance state information.

## Commands

**show redundancy mst instance** instance-id

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>mst</b>	Display multiple spanning tree settings
	<b>instance</b>	Display MSTP msti status
	instance-id	MSTP instance ID
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy mst instance 1 MSTP msti root status:  MSTI Root: --- MSTP msti 1 bridge status:     Vlan Mapping:         Bridge Priority: 32768      Int#   Enable     Prio      Cost      Oper Cost     Edge     State Role -----</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree mst instance	

# show Redundancy spanning-tree

Use the **show redundancy spanning-tree** user EXEC command to display spanning-tree state information.

## Commands

### show Redundancy spanning-tree

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	redundancy spanning-tree
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>spanning-tree</b>	spanning-tree
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy spanning-tree            Spanning tree status : Enabled           Root ID           Priority      : 32768           Address       : 00:90:E8:49:60:83           Hello Time 2 sec   Forward Delay 15 sec   Max Age 20 sec            Bridge ID           Priority      : 32768           Address       : 00:90:E8:49:60:83           Hello Time 2 sec   Forward Delay 15 sec   Max Age 20 sec            Int# Link Edge Prio OperCost RootCost Role St Type Rcv BID           Gu Fl           ----- -----           --  --           1/1 On Yes 128 20000 0 Desg F P2P --           On On           1/2 On Yes 128 20000 0 Desg F P2P --           On Off           1/3 Down -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --           -- -- --           1/4 -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --           -- -- --</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show redundancy turbo-chain

Use the **show redundancy turbo-chain** user EXEC command to display turbo-chain state information

## Commands

### **show redundancy turbo-chain**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundant settings
	<b>turbo-chain</b>	Display turbo chain status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy turbo-chain       Role      :-- -----       Port Role      Port Number Port Status -----  -----       1st Member Port G15      --       2nd Member Port G16      --</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show redundancy turbo-ring-v1

Use the **show redundancy turbo-ring-v1** user EXEC command to display Turbo Ring v1 configure and state information.

## Commands

### **show redundancy turbo-ring-v1**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>turbo-ring-v1</b>	Display turbo ring v1 status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy turbo-ring-v1  Turbo Ring V1 settings:     Set as master: Disabled     1st port:      1/15     2nd port:      1/16     Ring Coupling: Disabled     Coupling Port: 1/13     Coupling Control Port: 1/14  Turbo Ring V1 status:     Master/Slave:   ---     Redundant Ports Status:         1st port:      ---         2nd port:      ---     Ring Coupling Ports Status:   ---     Coupling Port:  ---     Coupling Control Port:  ---</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">turbo-ring-v1</a>	

# show redundancy turbo-ring-v2

Use the **show spanning-tree turbo-ring-v2** user EXEC command to display Turbo Ring v2 configuration and state information.

## Commands

### **show redundancy turbo-ring-v2**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>redundancy</b>	Display redundancy protocol status
	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b>	Display turbo ring v2 status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show redundancy turbo-ring-v2  Turbo Ring V2 settings:     Ring 1: Enabled         Set as master: Disabled         1st port:      G15         2nd port:     G16     Ring 2: Disabled         Set as master: Disabled         1st port:      G13         2nd port:     G14     Ring Coupling: Disabled         Primary Port:G13         Backup Port:G14  Turbo Ring V2 status:     Ring 1:         Status:---         Master/Slave:---         1st Ring Port Status:---         2nd Ring Port Status:---     Ring 2:         Status:---         Master/Slave:---         1st Ring Port Status:---         2nd Ring Port Status:---     Coupling:         Mode:---         Coupling Port Status: ---</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">turbo-ring-v2</a>	

# show relay-warning

Use the **show relay-warning** user EXEC command to display the Relay Warning settings.

## Commands

**show relay-warning config**

**show relay-warning status**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>relay-warning</b>	Display relay warning configuration
	<b>config</b>	Relay warning configuration
	<b>status</b>	Current relay warning list
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show relay-warning config System Events Setting     Override Relay Warning Settings      : Disable     Power Input 1 failure(On-&gt;Off)     : Disable     Power Input 2 failure(On-&gt;Off)     : Disable     Turbo Ring Break                  : Disable Port Events Setting  Traffic          RX Traffic Port           Link          Overload      Threshold(%) Duration(s) -----</pre> <hr/> <pre>1-1           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-2           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-3           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-4           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-5           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-6           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-7           Ignore        Disable       1            1 1-8           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-1           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-2           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-3           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-4           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-5           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-6           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-7           Ignore        Disable       1            1 3-8           Ignore        Disable       1            1</pre> <pre>MOXA# show relay-warning status Index   Event          Relay -----</pre> <hr/>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show running-config

Use **show running-config** to display the current running configuration of the switch.

## Commands

### **show running-config**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>running-config</b>	Current operating configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC / User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show running-config Building configuration ...  ! login mode cli auto-import no auto-backup hostname snmp-server description EDS-G516E username admin password 810448e13d53513dddd17d6c045025ab911840745a37665201104373 d0d04180 privilege 1 username user password 810448e13d53513dddd17d6c045025ab911840745a37665201104373d 0d04180 privilege 2 ! authentication radius login auth-type pap ! ip auto-logout 5 ! interface mgmt   ip address static 192.168.127.250 255.255.255.0 ! snmp-server version v1-v2c snmp-server community public ro snmp-server community private rw snmp-server trap-mode trap ! lldp enable lldp timer 5 ! ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type ip ! interface ethernet 1/1   no shutdown --More--</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">show startup-config</a>	

# show session monitor

## Commands

### **show session\_monitor**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>session_monitor</b>	Session information
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>Moxa# show session_monitor sessionID      username    loginType    loginTime      loginIp -----        -----       -----       -----        ----- 708001059     admin       web          --/--/-- --:--:--  192.168.127.131 12376320      admin       console      --/--/-- --:--:--  console</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show snmp

To check the status of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) communications, use the **show snmp** command.

## Commands

### **show snmp**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>snmp</b>	Display SNMP configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show snmp SNMP Read/Write Settings SNMP Agent : Enabled SNMP Versions : v1-v2c V1,V2c Read Community : public V1,V2c Write/Read Community: private Trap Settings 1st Trap Server IP/Name : 1st Trap Community : public 2nd Trap Server IP/Name : 2nd Trap Community : public Trap Mode Mode : Trap V1 Private MIB information Switch Object ID : enterprise.8691.7.71	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	snmp-server community snmp-server host snmp-server trap-mode snmp-server user snmp-server version	

# show startup-config

Use **show startup-config** to display the system startup configuration of the switch.

## Commands

### **show startup-config**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>startup-config</b>	Contents of startup configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC / User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show startup-config Building configuration ...  ! login mode cli auto-import no auto-backup hostname snmp-server description EDS-G516E username admin password 810448e13d53513dddd17d6c045025ab911840745a37665201104373 d0d04180 privilege 1 username user password 810448e13d53513dddd17d6c045025ab911840745a37665201104373d 0d04180 privilege 2 ! authentication radius login auth-type pap ! ip auto-logout 5 ! interface mgmt   ip address static 192.168.127.250 255.255.255.0 ! snmp-server version v1-v2c snmp-server community public ro snmp-server community private rw snmp-server trap-mode trap ! lldp enable lldp timer 5 ! ip dhcp-relay option82 remote-id-type ip ! interface ethernet 1/1   no shutdown --More--</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	<a href="#">show running-config</a>	

# show static-port-lock

Use the **show static-port-lock** user EXEC command to display static port lock state information.

## Commands

**show static-port-lock** [mod\_port]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>static-port-lock</b>	Display static port lock table
	mod_port	Port ID or list.
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show static-port-lock	
	Port Index Mac Address	VID Status
	-----	-----
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show storm-control

Use the **show storm-control** user EXEC command to display the setting of storm protection.

## Commands

**show storm-control**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>storm-control</b>	Display storm protection settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show storm-control	
	Storm Supress : Broadcast(64 Kfps)	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	storm-control	

# show system

Use the **show system** command to display system identification settings.

## Commands

### **show system**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>system</b>	System hardware and software status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show system System Information System Name System Location : Switch Location System Description : EDS-G516E Contact Information : MAC Address : AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF System Uptime : 0d3h40m30s Serial No. : 12345678909 Memory Size : 134217728 Bytes Memory Utilization : 20.80 %	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	snmp-server description snmp-server contact snmp-server location	

# show tracking

To display the detailed status and configuration of tracking functions, use the **show tracking** command in EXEC mode.

## Commands

**show tracking { all | interface | ping | logic }**

Syntax Description	show tracking	Show running system information
	<b>tracking</b>	Display tracking information
	<b>all</b>	Display the status and configuration of all tracking entries
	<b>interface</b>	Display the status and configuration of interface tracking entries
	<b>ping</b>	Display the status and configuration of ping tracking entries
	<b>logic</b>	Display the status and configuration of logic tracking entries
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	ICS-G7828A# show tracking all  Tracking Function: Enable  TID Type Target Enable Status No. of Time Since Change Last Change ---- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- 1 Interface Port 1-1 Enable Down 1 0d14h8m49s 2 Interface VLAN 2 Enable Down 1 0d14h8m49s 3 Ping 192.168.2.1 Enable Down 1 0d14h8m49s 4 Logic [OR] 1, 2, 3 Enable Down 1 0d14h8m49s	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	tracking module tracking mode	

# show users

Use the **show users** user EXEC command to display the username/password configuration.

## Commands

### **show users**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>users</b>	Display login user settings
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC/ User EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show users  Login account information: ----- Name Authority Active ----- admin admin Active user user Active	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	username	

# show version

Use the **show version** user EXEC command to display system version information.

## Commands

### **show version**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>version</b>	System version information
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# show version Model Name : EDS-G516E Firmware Version : V5.1 build 16072215	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show vlan

Use the **show vlan** user EXEC command to display VLAN status information.

## Commands

### **show vlan**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
<b>Description</b>	<b>vlan</b>	Display VLAN status
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show vlan vlan mode: 802.1Q vlan mgmt vlan: 1  VLAN 1:   Name:     Access Ports: 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5, 1/6, 1/7, 1/8,                   1/9, 1/10, 1/11, 1/12, 1/13, 1/14, 1/15, 1/16,                   Trunk Ports:                   Hybrid Ports:</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# show vlan config

Use the **show vlan config** user EXEC command to display VLAN configuration information.

## Commands

### **show vlan config**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>show</b>	Show running system information
	<b>vlan</b>	Display VLAN status
	<b>config</b>	Display VLAN configuration
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# show vlan config vlan mode: 802.1Q vlan VLAN      Ports (Type) ----- 1          1/1(A), 1/2(A), 1/3(A), 1/4(A), 1/5(A), 1/6(A), 1/7(A),            1/8(A),            1/9(A), 1/10(A), 1/11(A), 1/12(A), 1/13(A), 1/14(A),            1/15(A), 1/16(A),  ===== Port      Trunk Native vlan  Port      Fixed VLAN (Tagged)  Port      Fixed VLAN (Untagged)  Port      Forbidden VLAN  Current VLAN interface vid:   1,</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	interface vlan	

# shutdown

To disable an interface, use the **shutdown** interface configuration command. To restart a disabled interface, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**shutdown**

**no shutdown**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>shutdown</b>	Shutdown the selected interface
<b>Defaults</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# shutdown MOXA(config-if)# no shutdown	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces ethernet show interfaces trunk	

# snmp-server authority

To configure a user and its authentication type and password to a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), use the **snmp-server authority** global configuration command.

## Commands

**snmp-server authority authority\_type auth auth-type [data\_encryption\_key]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
	<b>authority</b>	SNMP authority setting
	authority_type	admin/user
	<b>auth</b>	SNMP authentication
	auth-type	no-auth   md5   sha
	data_encryption_key	Encryption password (maximum 30 characters)
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	authority_type is only allowed to be set as "admin" or "user" auth-type is only allowed to be set as "no-auth", "md5" or "sha"	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server authority admin auth md5 MOXA(config)# snmp-server authority admin auth md5 12345678	
<b>Error messages</b>	SNMP user must be ( admin   user )!! SNMP authtype must be ( no-auth   md5   sha )!! Admin Data Encryption must between 8 and 30 characters!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server community

To set up the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), use the **snmp-server community** global configuration command.

## Commands

### **snmp-server community** community mode

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>Description</b>	<b>community</b>	SNMP community setting
	community	SNMP community string
	mode	ro   rw
<b>Defaults</b>	Public community is ro Private community is rw	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Specifies read-only access. Authorized management stations are only able to retrieve MIB objects. Specifies read-write access. Authorized management stations are able to both retrieve and modify MIB objects	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server community 123 ro MOXA(config)# snmp-server community 123 rw	
<b>Error messages</b>	SNMP community mode must be ( ro rw )!! The longest snmp community string length is 30!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server contact

To set the system contact string, use the **snmp-server contact** global configuration command. To remove the contact string, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

### **snmp-server contact** [token1] [token2] [token3] [token4] [token5]

### **no snmp-server contact**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>Description</b>	<b>contact</b>	Switch maintainer contact information
	token1~5	Combine token1~5 to Switch maintainer contact information.
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	"text" parameter can be set as string separated by space. Maximum string tokens are 5. Maximum length of switch maintainer contact info is 30.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server contact 1 MOXA(config)# snmp-server contact 1 2 MOXA(config)# snmp-server contact 1 2 3 MOXA(config)# snmp-server contact 1 2 3 4 MOXA(config)# snmp-server contact 1 2 3 4 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of maintainer info is too long Parse error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server default

To reset the snmp configuration to default, use the **snmp-server default** global configuration command.

## Commands

### **snmp-server default**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>Description</b>	<b>default</b>	Set snmp community, snmp inform and trap version to default
<b>Defaults</b>	snmp community: V1,V2c Read Community: public V1,V2c Write/Read Community: private snmp inform: Retries: 3 Timeout: 10 trap version: Trap V1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server default	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server description

To set the system description string, use the **snmp-server description** global configuration command. To remove the description string, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

### **snmp-server description [token1] [token2] [token3] [token4] [token5]**

### **no snmp-server description**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>Description</b>	<b>description</b>	Switch description
	token1~5	Combine token1~5 to Switch description string.
<b>Defaults</b>	The default description is the model name.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	"text" parameter can be set as string separated by space. Maximum string tokens are 5. Maximum length of switch maintainer contact info is 40.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server description 1 MOXA(config)# snmp-server description 1 2 MOXA(config)# snmp-server description 1 2 3 MOXA(config)# snmp-server description 1 2 3 4 MOXA(config)# snmp-server description 1 2 3 4 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of system description is too long Parse error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server host

To specify the recipient of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notification operation, use the **snmp-server host** global configuration command. To remove the specified host, use the **no** form of this command

## Commands

**snmp-server host** host-addr community-string

**no snmp-server host** [host-addr]

Syntax Description	snmp-server	Configure SNMP server
	<b>host</b>	SNMP host setting
	host-addr	SNMP host address
	community-string	SNMP Community string
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server host 192.168.127.20 123 MOXA(config)# no snmp-server host	
<b>Error messages</b>	Trap server are full, please remove at least one first!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server location

To set the system location string, use the **snmp-server location** global configuration command. To remove the location string, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**snmp-server location** [token1] [token2] [token3] [token4] [token5]

**no snmp-server location**

Syntax Description	snmp-server	Configure SNMP server
	<b>location</b>	Switch location
	token1~5	Combine token1~5 to switch location string.
<b>Defaults</b>	The default text is Switch Location	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	"text" parameter can be set as string separated by space. Maximum string tokens are 5. Maximum length of switch location is 80.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server location 1 MOXA(config)# snmp-server location 1 2 MOXA(config)# snmp-server location 1 2 3 MOXA(config)# snmp-server location 1 2 3 4 MOXA(config)# snmp-server location 1 2 3 4 5	
<b>Error messages</b>	Length of location is too long Parse error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server trap-mode inform

Use the **snmp-server trap-mode** global configuration command to configure SNMP Trap/Inform mode setting, retry times, and timeout timer.

## Commands

**snmp-server trap-mode {inform-v2c | inform-v3} [retry times timeout seconds]**

Syntax	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>Description</b>	<b>trap-mode</b>	SNMP Trap/Inform mode setting
	<b>inform-v2c</b>	SNMP Inform v2c
	<b>inform-v3</b>	SNMP Inform v3
	<b>retry</b>	Inform retries times
	times	1 to 99
	<b>timeout</b>	Timeout timer
	seconds	1 to 300 seconds
<b>Defaults</b>	Times: 3, seconds: 10	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Data range: times : 1~99 seconds : 1~300	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode inform-v2c MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode inform-v2c retry 5 timeout 300 MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode inform-v3 MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode inform-v3 retry 5 timeout 300	
<b>Error messages</b>	To enable INFORM v3, please configure trap user name first!! Invalid inform retries value !!! Invalid inform timeout value !!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server trap-mode trap

To enable all Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications (traps or informs) available on your system, use the **snmp-server trap-mode** global configuration command. To disable all available SNMP notifications, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**snmp-server trap-mode trap**

**snmp-server trap-mode trap-v2c**

**snmp server trap mode trap-v3**

**no snmp-server trap-mode**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
	<b>trap-mode</b>	SNMP Trap/Inform mode setting
	<b>trap</b>	SNMP Trap V1
	<b>trap-v2c</b>	SNMP Trap V2c
	<b>trap-v3</b>	SNMP Trap V3
<b>Defaults</b>	The default mode is "trap"	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode trap MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode trap-v2c MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode trap-v3	
<b>Error messages</b>	To enable TRAP v3, please configure trap user name first!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# snmp-server trap-mode user

Use the **snmp-server trap-mode user** global configuration command to configure SNMPv3 Trap/Inform user setting. To disable available trap-mode user setting, use the **no** form of this command

## Commands

**snmp-server trap-mode user** username

**snmp-server trap-mode user** username [**auth no-auth**]

**snmp-server trap-mode user** username [**auth md5** auth-pwd [data-encryption-key]]

**snmp-server trap-mode user** username [**auth sha** auth-pwd [data-encryption-key]]

**no snmp-server trap-mode user**

Syntax Description	
<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
<b>trap-mode</b>	SNMP Trap/Inform mode setting
<b>user</b>	SNMPv3 Trap/Inform USM setting
username	Set Trap/Inform user name
<b>auth</b>	Set Trap/Inform authentication
<b>no-auth</b>	No authentication algorithm use
<b>md5</b>	Specifies the MD5 authentication algorithm
<b>sha</b>	Specifies the SHA authentication algorithm
auth-pwd	Authentication password (maximum 16 characters)
data-encryption-key	Encryption password (maximum 30 characters)
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 auth no-auth MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 auth md5 12345678 MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 auth md5 12345678 abcdefghi MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 auth sha 12345678 MOXA(config)# snmp-server trap-mode user 123 auth sha 12345678 abcdefghi</pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	Auth. password must between 8 and 16 characters!! Data Encryption Key must between 8 and 30 characters!!
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp

# snmp-server version

To set up the snmp version, use the **snmp-server version** global configuration command.

## Commands

### **snmp-server version [v1-v2c-v3 | v1-v2c | v3]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>snmp-server</b>	Configure SNMP server
	<b>version</b>	SNMP version setting
	<b>v1-v2c-v3</b>	Version 1, 2C and 3 support
	<b>v1-v2c</b>	Version 1 and 2C support
	<b>v3</b>	Only version 3 support
<b>Defaults</b>	Default version is v1-v2c	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# snmp-server version v1-v2c-v3 MOXA(config)# snmp-server version v1-v2c MOXA(config)# snmp-server version v3	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show snmp	

# spanning-tree

Use the **spanning-tree** interface configuration command on the switch to enable the spanning-tree feature of the specified interfaces. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

### **spanning-tree**

### **no spanning-tree**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Enable spanning tree
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if) # spanning-tree	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1!	
<b>Related commands</b>	redundancy mode show redundancy spanning-tree	

# **spanning-tree bpdu-filter**

To Configure redundancy port BPDU Filter.

## **Commands**

### **spanning-tree bpdu-filter**

### **no spanning-tree bpdu-filter**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Enable spanning tree
<b>Description</b>	<b>bpdu-filter</b>	Enable BPDU filter function
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config-if) # spanning-tree bpdu-filter	
<b>Error messages</b>	Port must not be trunk port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# **spanning-tree bpdu-guard**

To Configure redundancy port BPDU Guard.

## **Commands**

### **spanning-tree bpdu-guard**

### **no spanning-tree bpdu-guard**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Enable spanning tree
<b>Description</b>	<b>bpdu-guard</b>	Enable BPDU guard function
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config-if) # spanning-tree bpdu-guard	
<b>Error messages</b>	Port must not be trunk port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# spanning-tree cost

Use the **spanning-tree cost** interface configuration command on the switch to set the path cost for spanning-tree algorithms calculations. If a loop occurs, spanning tree considers the path cost when selecting an interface to put in the forwarding state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree cost** cost

**no spanning-tree cost**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Enable spanning tree
	<b>cost</b>	Configure port path cost
	cost	Range from 1 to 200000000
<b>Defaults</b>	cost = 200000	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	1 <= Cost <= 200000000	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# spanning-tree cost <UINT:cost> - Range from 1 to 200000000	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cost value must be in the range 1 to 200000000 Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy spanning-tree	

# spanning-tree edge-port

Use the **spanning-tree edge-port** interface configuration command on the switch to enable the Edge Port feature on an interface in all its associated VLANs. When the Edge Port feature is enabled, the interface changes directly from a blocking state to a forwarding state without making the intermediate spanning-tree state changes. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the feature.

## Commands

**spanning-tree edge-port { auto | force }**

**no spanning-tree edge-port**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Enable spanning tree
	<b>edge-port</b>	Configure as edge port
	<b>auto</b>	Auto determine as edge port
	<b>force</b>	Force the port as edge port
<b>Defaults</b>	port-fast = auto	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# spanning-tree edge-port auto - Auto determine as edge port force - Force the port as edge port	
<b>Error messages</b>	Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy spanning-tree	

# spanning-tree forward-delay

Use the **spanning-tree forward-delay** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the forward-delay time for the spanning-tree. The forwarding time specifies how long each of the listening and learning states last before the interface begins forwarding. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree forward-delay** seconds

**no spanning-tree forward-delay**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>forward-delay</b>	Configure spanning tree BPDU forward delay
	seconds	forward delay time value
<b>Defaults</b>	Forward delay = 15 sec.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) seconds is range from 6 to 40	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt) # spanning-tree forward-delay 30	
<b>Error messages</b>	The BPDU forward delay time must be in the range from 4 to 30 sec. The formula must be obeyed: $2 \times (\text{Hello Time} + 1 \text{ sec}) \leq \text{Max age} \leq 2 \times (\text{Forward Delay} - 1 \text{ sec})$	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree hello-time spanning-tree max-age show redundancy spanning-tree	

# spanning-tree hello-time

Use the **spanning-tree hello-time** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) sent by root switch configuration messages. Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree hello-time** seconds

**no spanning-tree hello-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>hello-time</b>	Configure spanning tree BPDU hello time
	seconds	hello time value
<b>Defaults</b>	Hello time = 2 sec.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) seconds is range from 1 to 2	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt) # spanning-tree hello-time 2	
<b>Error messages</b>	BPDU hello time must be in the range from 1 to 2 sec. The formula must be obeyed: $2 \times (\text{Hello Time} + 1 \text{ sec}) \leq \text{Max age} \leq 2 \times (\text{Forward Delay} - 1 \text{ sec})$	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree forward-delay spanning-tree max-age show redundancy spanning-tree	

# spanning-tree max-age

Use the **spanning-tree max-age** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the interval between messages that the spanning tree receives from the root switch. If a switch does not receive a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) message from the root switch within this interval, it recomputes the spanning-tree topology. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree max-age** seconds

**no spanning-tree max-age**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>max-age</b>	Configure spanning tree max age
	seconds	max age time value
<b>Defaults</b>	Forward delay = 20 sec.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) seconds is range from 6 to 40	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt) # spanning-tree max-age 40	
<b>Error messages</b>	The BPDU forward delay time must be in the range from 4 to 30 sec. The formula must be obeyed: $2 \times (\text{Hello Time} + 1 \text{ sec}) \leq \text{Max age} \leq 2 \times (\text{Forward Delay} - 1 \text{ sec})$	
<b>Related commands</b>	spanning-tree forward-delay spanning-tree max-age show redundancy spanning-tree	

# spanning-tree mst cist cost

Use the **spanning-tree mst cist cost** interface configuration command on the switch to set the port cost of the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst cist cost** cost

**no spanning-tree mst cist cost**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>cist</b>	Configure mstp cist port
	<b>cost</b>	Configure mstp cist port path cost
	cost	Configure mstp cist port path cost
<b>Defaults</b>	cost=0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if) # spanning-tree mst cist cost 2000000 <UINT:time> - Set mstp forwarding delay	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP port path cost must be in the range from 0 to 200000000 MSTP port 2/1 path cost set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst cist port-priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst cist port-priority** interface configuration command on the switch to set the port priority for the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst cist port-priority** priority

**no spanning-tree mst cist port-priority**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>cist</b>	Configure mstp cist port
	<b>port-priority</b>	Configure mstp cist port priority
	<b>priority</b>	Configure mstp cist port priority
<b>Defaults</b>	priority = 128	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# spanning-tree mst cist port-priority 128 <UINT:priority> - Configure mstp cist port priority	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP port priority must be in the range from 0 to 240 MSTP port %s priority set error MSTP port priority should be 16 times the value	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst cist priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst cist priority** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the switch priority for the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst cist priority** priority

**no spanning-tree mst cist priority**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>cist</b>	Configure mstp cist
	<b>priority</b>	Set mstp cist bridge priority
	<b>priority</b>	Set mstp cist bridge priority
<b>Defaults</b>	priority = 32768	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	priority is range from 0 to 61140	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst cist priority 32768	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP bridge priority must be in the range from 0 to 61140 MSTP cist bridge priority set error CIST bridge priority should be 4096 times the value	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst cist	

# spanning-tree mst edge-port

Use the **spanning-tree mst edge-port** interface configuration command on the switch to enable the Edge port feature for the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to disable the setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst edge-port**

**no spanning-tree mst edge-port**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>edge-port</b>	Enable mstp edge port
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if) # spanning-tree mst edge <edge> - Enable mstp edge port	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP edge port enable set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst enable

Use the spanning-tree mst enable interface configuration command on the switch to enable the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) feature on the port. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst enable**

**no spanning-tree mst**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>enable</b>	Enable mstp port
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if) # spanning-tree mst enable <enable> - Enable mstp port	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP port 2-1 enable set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst forward-delay

Use the **spanning-tree mst forward-delay** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the forward delay of Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting. TBD

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst forward-delay time**

**no spanning-tree mst forward-delay**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>forward-delay</b>	Set mstp forwarding delay
	<b>time</b>	mstp forwarding delay
<b>Defaults</b>	time = 15	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) time is range from 4 to 30	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst forward-delay 15	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP forward delay must be in the range from 4 to 30 MSTP forward delay set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst hello-time

Use the **spanning-tree mst hello-time** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the hello time of Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst hello-time time**

**no spanning-tree mst hello-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>hello-time</b>	set mstp hello time
	<b>time</b>	mstp hello time value
<b>Defaults</b>	time = 2	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) time is range from 1 to 10	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst hello-time 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP hello time must be in the range from 1 to 10 MSTP hello time set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst instance

Use the **spanning-tree mst instance** redundancy configuration command on the switch to setting the MSTP instances. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the setting. TBD

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id **vlan** vlan-id-list

**no spanning-tree mst instance** instance-ids

**no spanning-tree mst instance** instance-ids **vlan** vlan-id-list

Syntax Description	spanning-tree	Configure spanning tree
	mst	Configure mstp
	instance	Configure mstp msti
	instance-id	MSTP instance ID
	vlan	Configure mstp msti vlan mapping
	vlan-id-list	Configure mstp msti vlan mapping
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Redundancy configuration	
Usage Guidelines	instance-id is range from 1 to 16 vlan-id is range from 1 to 4094	
Examples	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config)# spanning-tree mst instance 1 vlan 2	
Error messages	The instance id must be in the range from 1 to 16. vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 The maximum VLAN mapping is 64. The vlan id 2 setting is exist in another instance. MSTI 1 vlan id 2 set error	
Related commands	show redundancy mst instance	

# spanning-tree mst instance cost

Use the **spanning-tree mst instance cost** interface configuration command on the switch to set the port cost of the MSTP instances. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **cost** cost

**no spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **cost**

Syntax Description	spanning-tree	Configure spanning tree
	mst	Configure mstp
	instance	Configure mstp msti port
	instance-id-list	MSTP instance IDs
	cost	Configure mstp msti port path cost
	cost	Configure mstp msti port path cost
Defaults	cost = 0	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA(config-if)# spanning-tree mst cist cost 0 <UINT:cost> - Configure mstp msti port path cost	
Error messages	MSTP port path cost must be in the range from 0 to 200000000 MSTP forward delay set error	
Related commands	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst instance port-priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst instance port-priority** interface configuration command on the switch to set the port priority for the MSTP instances. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **port-priority** priority  
**no spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **port-priority**

Syntax Description	spanning-tree mst instance instance-id-list port-priority priority	Configure spanning tree Configure mstp Configure mstp msti port MSTP instance ID Configure mstp msti port priority Configure mstp msti port priority
Defaults	priority = 128	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	
Usage Guidelines	N/A	
Examples	MOXA (config-if) # spanning-tree mst instance 1 port-priority 128 <STRING:instids> - Configure mstp msti port priority <UINT:priority> - Configure mstp msti port priority	
Error messages	MSTP port priority must be in the range from 0 to 240 MSTI 2 port 2-1 priority set error MSTI 2 port priority should be 16 times the value	
Related commands	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst instance priority

Use the **spanning-tree mst instance priority** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the switch priority for the MSTP instances. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.  
TBD

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id **priority** priority  
**spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **priority** priority  
**no spanning-tree mst instance** instance-id-list **priority**

Syntax Description	spanning-tree mst instance instance-id priority priority	Configure spanning tree Configure mstp Configure mstp msti MSTP instance ID Set mstp msti bridge priority Set mstp msti bridge priority
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Redundancy configuration	
Usage Guidelines	priority is range from 0 to 61140	
Examples	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst instance 1 priority 32768	
Error messages	MSTP bridge priority must be in the range from 0 to 61140 MSTP cist bridge priority set error MSTI bridge priority should be 4096 times the value	
Related commands	show redundancy mst instance	

## **spanning-tree mst max-age**

Use the **spanning-tree mst max-age** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the switch maximum age time for Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

## **spanning-tree mst max-age age**

### **no spanning-tree mst max-age**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>max-age</b>	Set mstp max age
	age	mstp max age
<b>Defaults</b>	age = 20	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) age is range from 6 to 40	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst max-age 10 &lt;UINT:age&gt;           - Set mstp max age</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP max age must be in the range from 6 to 40 MSTP max age set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

## **spanning-tree mst max-hops**

Use the **spanning-tree max-hops** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the switch maximum hop number for Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree mst max-hops hops**

**no spanning-tree mst max-hops**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>max-hops</b>	Set mstp max hops
	hops	mstp max hops
<b>Defaults</b>	hops = 20	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	2*( hello-time + 1.0 sec) <= max-age <= 2*( forward-delay - 1.0 sec) hops is range from 6 to 40	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst max-hops 10</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP max hops must be in the range from 6 to 40 MSTP max hops set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree mst name

Use the **spanning-tree mst name** redundancy configuration command on the switch stack to set the name of MSTP region for the spanning-tree.

## Commands

### **spanning-tree mst name** region-name

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>name</b>	Set mstp regional name
	region-name	Set mstp regional name
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	The length of region-name should be smaller than 32	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst name mstp	
<b>Error messages</b>	The length of mstp regional name should be smaller than 32 MSTP regional name set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst instance	

# spanning-tree mst revision

Use the **spanning-tree mst revision** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set revision level for Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP).

## Commands

### **spanning-tree mst revision** revision-level

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree</b>	Configure spanning tree
	<b>mst</b>	Configure mstp
	<b>revision</b>	Set mstp revision level
	revision-level	mstp revision level value
<b>Defaults</b>	revision-level = 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	revision-level is range from 0 to 65535	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# spanning-tree mst revision 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	MSTP revision level must be in the range from 0 to 65535 MSTP revision level set error	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy mst configuration	

# spanning-tree priority

Use the **spanning-tree priority** interface configuration command on the switch to set the interfaces priority for the spanning-tree. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**spanning-tree priority** prioriy

**no spanning-tree priority**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>spanning-tree priority</b>	Enable spanning tree
	<b>priority</b>	Configure port priority
	priority	Range from 0 to 240, in steps of 16
<b>Defaults</b>	priority = 128	
<b>Command Modes</b>	interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	0 <= priority <= 240, and must be multiples of 16.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-rdnt) # spanning-tree priority <UINT:prio> - Range from 0 to 61440, in steps of 4096	
<b>Error messages</b>	The bridge priority must be in the range from 0 to 240 The bridge priority must be multiples of 16	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy spanning-tree	

# speed-duplex

Use the **speed-duplex** interface configuration command to specify the speed of the interface and its duplex mode. Use the **no** form of this command to return the interface to its default value.

## Commands

**speed-duplex {10M-Full | 10M-Half | 100M-Full| 100M-Half | Auto}**

**no speed-duplex**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>speed-duplex</b>	Configure speed and duplex operation
	<b>10M-Full</b>	Speed 10M-full
	<b>10M-Half</b>	Speed 10M-Half
	<b>100M-Full</b>	Speed 100M-Full
	<b>100M-Half</b>	Speed 100M-Half
	<b>Auto</b>	Speed Auto
<b>Defaults</b>	The default is <b>Auto</b>	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config) # interface trunk 1 MOXA(config-if) # speed-duplex 100M-Full MOXA(config-if) # no speed-duplex	
<b>Error messages</b>	Fiber port can not be set speed-duplex!!! This port can not be set to 1G!!! Parameter does not be defined!!! Cannot configure on trunk member port 1/1 This setting cannot be applied on trunk port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces ethernet	

# sshkeygen

Use the **sshkeygen** user EXEC command to generate SSL host key.

## Commands

### **sshkeygen**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>sshkeygen</b>	Generate SSH host key
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# sshkeygen generating ssh host key ... generating ssh host key : done	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# sslcertgen

Use the **sslcertgen** user EXEC command to generate SSL certificate.

## Commands

### **sslcertgen**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>sslcertgen</b>	Generate SSL certificate
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# sslcertgen generating ssl certificate ... generating ssl certificate : done	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A	

# storm-control

Use the **storm-control** global configuration command on the switch to enable the storm protection. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it or return to the default.

## Commands

**storm-control { bcast | mcast | dlf}**

**no storm-control bcast**

**no storm-control mcast**

**no storm-control dlf**

**no storm-control**

Syntax Description	<b>storm-control</b>	Storm protection
	<b>bcast</b>	Storm protection for broadcast traffic
	<b>mcast</b>	Storm protection for Multicast traffic
	<b>dlf</b>	Storm protection for unknown destination traffic
<b>Defaults</b>	The broadcast storm protection is default enabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# storm-control bcast MOXA(config)# storm-control mcast MOXA(config)# storm-control dlf MOXA(config)# no storm-control bcast MOXA(config)# no storm-control mcast MOXA(config)# no storm-control dlf</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show storm-control	

# switchport access vlan

Use the **switchport access vlan** interface configuration command on the switch to configure a port as a static-access or dynamic-access port. If the mode of switch port is set to access, the port operates as a member of the specified VLAN. If set to dynamic, the port starts discovery of VLAN assignment based on the incoming packets it receives. Use the **no** form of this command to reset the access mode to the default VLAN for the switch.

## Commands

**switchport access vlan** *vlan-id*

**no switchport access vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>access</b>	Set access mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>vlan</b>	Set (default) pvid in access mode
	<i>vlan-id</i>	1 to 4094
<b>Defaults</b>	vlan-id = 1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure MOXA(config)# interface ethernet <STRING:mod_port> MOXA(config-if)# switchport access vlan 2 <UINT:vlanid>              - 1 to 4094	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config	

# switchport hybrid fixed vlan add

Use the **switchport hybrid fixed vlan add** interface configuration command on the switch to add the trunk hybrid characteristics when the interface is in hybrid mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset to the default.

## Commands

**switchport hybrid fixed vlan add** *vlan-id-list tag*

**switchport hybrid fixed vlan add** *vlan-id-list untag*

**no switchport hybrid fixed vlan tag**

**no switchport hybrid fixed vlan untag**

Syntax Description	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>hybrid</b>	Set hybrid mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>fixed</b>	Set fixed VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>add</b>	Add VLANs to the current list
	<i>vlan-id-list</i>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
	<b>untag</b>	Configure egress traffic as VLAN untagged traffic
	<b>tag</b>	Configure egress traffic as VLAN tagged traffic
Defaults	N/A	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	
Usage Guidelines	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
Examples	MOXA(config-if)# switchport hybrid fixed vlan add 1,3-5,7 tag <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
Error messages	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
Related commands	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk hybrid vlan remove	

# switchport hybrid fixed vlan remove

Use the **switchport hybrid fixed vlan remove** interface configuration command on the switch to remove the trunk hybrid characteristics when the interface is in hybrid mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset to the default.

## Commands

**switchport hybrid fixed vlan remove** `vlan-id-list {tag|untag}`

**no switchport hybrid fixed vlan {tag|untag}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>hybrid</b>	Set hybrid mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>fixed</b>	Set fixed VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>remove</b>	Remove VLANs to the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
	<b>untag</b>	Configure egress traffic as VLAN untagged traffic
	<b>tag</b>	Configure egress traffic as VLAN tagged traffic
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport hybrid fixed vlan remove 1,3-5,7 tag <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk hybrid vlan remove	

# switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add

Use the **switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add** interface configuration command on the switch to add the trunk forbidden characteristics when the interface is in hybrid mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset to the default.

## Commands

**switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add** `vlan-id-list`

**no switchport hybrid forbidden vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>hybrid</b>	Set hybrid mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>forbidden</b>	Set forbidden VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>add</b>	Add VLANs to the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove	

# **switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove**

Use the **switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove** interface configuration command on the switch to remove the trunk forbidden characteristics when the interface is in hybrid mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset to the default.

## Commands

**switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove** *vlan-id-list*

**no switchport hybrid forbidden vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>hybrid</b>	Set hybrid mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>forbidden</b>	Set forbidden VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>remove</b>	Remove VLANs from the current list
	<i>vlan-id-list</i>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport hybrid forbidden vlan remove 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport hybrid forbidden vlan add	

# **switchport hybrid native vlan**

Use the **switchport hybrid native vlan** interface configuration command on the switch to configure PVID of a port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default PVID.

## Commands

**switchport hybrid native vlan** *vlan-id*

**no switchport hybrid native vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>hybrid</b>	Set hybrid mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>native</b>	Set trunking native characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	Set pvid vlanid in hybrid mode
	<i>vlan-id</i>	1 to 4094
<b>Defaults</b>	vlan-id = 1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport hybrid native vlan 2 <UINT:vlanid> - 1 to 4094	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config	

# switchport pvlan

Use the **switchport pvlan** interface configuration command on the switch stack to define a port-based VLAN association for an isolated or community port or a mapping for a promiscuous port. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the port-based VLAN association or mapping from the port.

## Commands

**switchport pvlan** vlan-groups

**no switchport pvlan** vlan-groups

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>pvlan</b>	Configure port-based vlan
	<b>vlan-groups</b>	Set/unset port-based vlan group
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport pvlan 2,3,4 <STRING:groups> - set port-based vlan group	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config	

# switchport trunk fixed vlan add

Use the **switchport trunk fixed vlan add** interface configuration command on the switch to add the trunk characteristics when the interface is in trunking mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset a trunking characteristic to the default.

## Commands

**switchport trunk fixed vlan add** vlan-id-list

**no switchport trunk fixed vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>trunk</b>	Set trunking mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>fixed</b>	Set fixed VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>add</b>	Add VLANs to the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport trunk fixed vlan add 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk fixed vlan remove	

# switchport trunk fixed vlan remove

Use the **switchport trunk fixed vlan remove** configuration command on the switch stack to remove the trunk characteristics when the interface is in trunking mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset a trunking characteristic to the default.

## Commands

**switchport trunk fixed vlan remove** vlan-id-list

**no switchport trunk fixed vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>trunk</b>	Set trunking mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>fixed</b>	Set fixed VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>remove</b>	Remove VLANs from the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport trunk fixed vlan remove 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk fixed vlan add	

# switchport trunk forbidden vlan add

Use the **switchport trunk forbidden vlan add** configuration command on the switch to add the trunk forbidden characteristics when the interface is in trunking mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset a trunking characteristic to the default.

## Commands

**switchport trunk forbidden vlan add** vlan-id-list

**no switchport trunk forbidden vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>trunk</b>	Set trunking mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>forbidden</b>	Set forbidden VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>add</b>	Add VLANs to the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport trunk forbidden vlan add 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove	

# switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove

Use the **switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove** configuration command on the switch stack or on a standalone switch to remove the trunk forbidden characteristics when the interface is in trunking mode. Use the **no** form of this command to reset a trunking characteristic to the default.

## Commands

**switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove** vlan-id-list

**no switchport trunk forbidden vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>trunk</b>	Set trunking mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>forbidden</b>	Set forbidden VLAN characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	1 to 4094
	<b>remove</b>	Remove VLANs from the current list
	<b>vlan-id-list</b>	VLAN IDs of the VLANs
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport trunk forbidden vlan remove 1,3-5,7 <STRING:vlanids> - VLAN IDs of the VLANs	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094 vlan interfaces are full, total vlan interface is 64 !!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config switchport trunk forbidden vlan add	

# switchport trunk native vlan

Use the **switchport trunk native vlan** interface configuration command on the switch to configure PVID of a port as a trunking port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

**switchport trunk native vlan** vlan-id

**no switchport trunk native vlan**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>switchport</b>	Set switching mode characteristics
	<b>trunk</b>	Set trunking mode characteristics of the interface
	<b>native</b>	Set trunking native characteristics
	<b>vlan</b>	Set pvid vlanid in trunk mode
	<b>vlan-id</b>	1 to 4094
<b>Defaults</b>	vlan-id = 1	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	You can only use this command mode for configuring normal-range VLANs, that is, VLAN IDs 1 to 4094.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 2 <UINT:vlanid> - 1 to 4094	
<b>Error messages</b>	vlan 4097 is invalid!! should be range from 1 to 4094	
<b>Related commands</b>	show vlan show vlan config	

# terminal

Use the **terminal** command on the switch to configure the display length of terminal interface.

## Commands

**terminal length pageLength**

**terminal default length**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>terminal</b> Change terminal page length <b>length</b> Terminal page length <b>default</b> Default terminal length is 20 <b>pageLength</b> 0 or 20~100, 0 mean unlimited to prevent pagination
<b>Defaults</b>	Default terminal length is 20
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# terminal default length MOXA# terminal length 100 MOXA# terminal length 200 % pageLength should be between 20 and 100
<b>Error messages</b>	pageLength should be between 20 and 100
<b>Related commands</b>	N/A

# tracking logic

To create a logic tracking entry, use the **tracking logic** command. To delete the logic tracking entry configuration, use the **no tracking** command.

## Commands

**tracking tid logic { and | or } [not] tid tid\_1 tid tid\_2 [ tid tid\_3 [ tid tid\_4 ] ]**  
**no tracking { all | tid }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>tracking</b> Configure tracking functions <b>tid</b> Tracking ID (1 - 64) of the created tracking entry <b>logic</b> Create a logic tracking entry to monitor tracking entries <b>and</b> Logic operator AND <b>or</b> Logic operator OR <b>not</b> Logic operator NOT <b>tid</b> Set the monitored tracking entries <b>tid_1</b> The first monitored tracking entry <b>tid_2</b> The second monitored tracking entry <b>tid_3</b> The third monitored tracking entry <b>tid_4</b> The fourth monitored tracking entry
<b>Defaults</b>	Logic operator is AND
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When the logic tracking entry is created, it is enabled. The tracking IDs of the monitored tracking entries should be smaller than the logic tracking's.
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config)# tracking 5 logic and tid 1 tid 2 tid 3 tid 4 MOXA(config)# no tracking 5
<b>Error messages</b>	Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Same tracking ID with other tracking entry! Tracking entry is full! Invalid: TID 1, TID 2, TID 3, TID 4!
<b>Related commands</b>	show tracking

# tracking mode

To enable tracking entry, use the **tracking mode** command in global configuration mode. To disable tracking entry, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**tracking mode { all | tid }**

**no tracking mode { all | tid }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>tracking</b>	Configure tracking functions
	<b>mode</b>	Set tracking entry enable / disable
	<b>all</b>	Enable/Disable all the existing tracking entries
	<b>tid</b>	Enable/Disable the tracking entry with the TID (1 - 64)
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	A tracking entry works only when the tracking function and the tracking entry are enabled.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config) # tracking mode 1  MOXA (config) # no tracking mode 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Tracking ID does not exist!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show tracking { all   interface   ping   logic }	

# tracking module

To enable tracking function, use the **tracking module** command in global configuration mode. To disable tracking function, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**tracking module**

**no tracking module**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>tracking</b>	Configure tracking functions
	<b>module</b>	Enable/Disable tracking function
<b>Defaults</b>	Tracking function is disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA (config) # tracking module  MOXA (config) # no tracking module	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show tracking	

# tracking ping

To create a ping tracking entry, use the **tracking ping** command. To delete the ping tracking entry configuration, use the **no tracking** command.

## Commands

**tracking tid ping ip [ interval interval] [ timeout timeout ] [ received received [ lost lost ] ]**

**no tracking { all | tid }**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>tracking</b>	Configure tracking functions
	<b>tid</b>	Tracking ID (1 - 64) of the created tracking entry
	<b>ping</b>	Create a ping tracking entry to monitor an IP address
	<b>ip</b>	Monitored IP address
	<b>interval</b>	Set the interval of the ping tracking entry
	<b>interval</b>	Interval (100 - 100,000 ms)
	<b>timeout</b>	Set the timeout of the ping tracking entry
	<b>timeout</b>	Timeout (1 - 100,000 ms)
	<b>received</b>	Set the received threshold of the ping tracking entry
	<b>received</b>	Received threshold (1 - 100 times)
	<b>lost</b>	Set the lost threshold of the ping tracking entry
	<b>lost</b>	Lost threshold (1 - 100 times)
<b>Defaults</b>	Interval is 1,000 ms Timeout is 100 ms Received threshold is 3 times Lost threshold is 3 times	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When the ping tracking entry is created, it is enabled. If the received threshold is 100 (times), then the status of the ping tracking entry would not ever change from down to up. If the lost threshold is 100 (times), then the status of the ping tracking entry would not ever change from up to down.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # tracking 1 ping 192.168.127.253 interval 100 timeout 5 received 3 lost 3  MOXA(config) # no tracking 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Only supports 8 tracking entries when interval is under 1000 (ms) and turbo ring / turbo chain is enabled! Only supports 16 tracking entries when interval is under 1000 (ms)! Tracking entry is full! Same tracking ID with other tracking entry! Invalid: IP address, interval, timeout, received threshold, lost threshold!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show tracking	

# tracking port/vlan

To create an interface tracking entry, use the **tracking port** and **tracking vlan** commands. To delete the interface tracking entry configuration, use the **no tracking** command.

## Commands

**tracking tid port** port\_number [ **interval** interval] [ **up\_delay** up\_delay ] [ **down\_delay** down\_delay ]

**tracking tid vlan** vid [ **interval** interval] [ **up\_delay** up\_delay ] [ **down\_delay** down\_delay ]

**no tracking { all | tid }**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>tracking</b>	Configure tracking functions
<b>Description</b>	<b>tid</b>	Tracking ID (1 - 64) of the created tracking entry
	<b>port</b>	Create an interface tracking entry to monitor a port
	<b>port_number</b>	Monitored port number
	<b>vlan</b>	Create an interface tracking entry to monitor a layer 3 interface
	<b>vid</b>	The VID (1 - 4094) of the monitored layer 3 interface
	<b>interval</b>	Set the interval of the interface tracking entry
	<b>interval</b>	Interval (100 - 100,000 ms)
	<b>up_delay</b>	Set the up delay of the interface tracking entry
	<b>up_delay</b>	Up delay (0 - 100,000 ms)
	<b>down_delay</b>	Set the down delay of the interface tracking entry
	<b>down_delay</b>	Down delay (0 - 100,000 ms)
<b>Defaults</b>	Interval is 1,000 ms Up delay is 1,000 ms Down delay is 1,000 ms	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When the interface tracking entry is created, it is enabled. If up delay is 0 (ms), then the status of the interface tracking entry changes immediately when the status of the monitored interface changes from down to up. If up delay is 100,000 (ms), then the status of the interface tracking entry will not ever change from down to up. If down delay is 0 (ms), then the status of the interface tracking entry changes immediately when the status of monitored interface changes from up to down. If down delay is 100,000 (ms), then the status of the interface tracking entry will not ever change from up to down.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config) # tracking 1 port 1-1 interval 100 up_delay 300 down_delay 300  MOXA(config) # no tracking 1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Same tracking ID with other tracking entry! Tracking entry is full! Invalid: port number/VID, interval, up delay, down delay!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show tracking	

# trunk-group

Use the **trunk-group** interface configuration command on the switch to assign an Ethernet port to a trunk group. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an Ethernet port from a trunk group.

## Commands

**trunk-group** trunk\_id

**no trunk-group**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>trunk-group</b>	Join trunk group as members
<b>Description</b>	trunk_id	Trunk ID.
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	trunk_id: 1 to 4	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# trunk-group 2	
<b>Error messages</b>	This setting cannot be applied on trunk port! Trunk ID is only allowed from 1 to 4	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces trunk	

# trunk-mode

Use the **trunk-mode** interface configuration command on the switch to set the trunk mode of the specified trunk group.

## Commands

**trunk-mode { static | lacp }**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>trunk-mode</b>	Trunk mode configuration
	<b>static</b>	Configure as static trunk
	<b>lacp</b>	Configure as LACP trunk
<b>Defaults</b>	The default trunk mode of creating trunk manually is static.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 MOXA(config-if)# trunk-mode static MOXA(config-if)# trunk-mode lacp	
<b>Error messages</b>	This setting cannot be applied on normal port!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interfaces trunk	

# trusted-access

Same as **access-ip**.

## Commands

**trusted-access** [ip-address netmask]  
**no trusted-access** [ip-address netmask]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>trusted-access</b>	Enable the trusted IP list for access
	ip-address	IP address
	netmask	IP netmask
<b>Defaults</b>	The feature is disabled by default.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Management configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	This feature will take effect when the "trusted-access" command is executed.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# interface mgmt MOXA(config-vlan)# trusted-access MOXA(config-vlan)# trusted-access 192.168.127.22 255.255.0.0	
<b>Error messages</b>	Trusted access ip list full IP: IP-format mask: mask-format does not exist in trusted access IP list	
<b>Related commands</b>	show interface mgmt trusted-access	

# turbo-chain

Use the **turbo-chain** redundancy configuration command on the switch stack or on a standalone switch to configure Turbo Chain.

## Commands

**turbo-chain role { head | member | tail } primary interface** module/port **secondary interface** module/port

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-chain</b>	Configure turbo chain
	<b>role</b>	Turbo chain role setting
	<b>head</b>	Turbo chain role head setting
	<b>member</b>	Turbo chain role member setting
	<b>tail</b>	Turbo chain role tail setting
	<b>primary</b>	Turbo chain primary port setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo chain port interface setting
	<b>secondary</b>	Turbo chain secondary port setting
	<b>module/port</b>	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-chain role head primary interface 1/1 secondary interface 1/2 MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-chain role member primary interface 1/1 secondary interface 1/2 MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-chain role tail primary interface 1/1 secondary interface 1/2	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-chain	

# turbo-ring-v1

Use the **turbo-ring-v1** redundancy configuration command on the switch to enable the Turbo Ring v1 with specified Ring ports.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v1 primary interface primary-port secondary interface secondary-port**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v1</b>	Configure turbo ring v1
<b>Description</b>	<b>primary</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	primary-port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
	<b>secondary</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	secondary-port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v1 primary interface 2/1 secondary interface 2/2     &lt;STRING:pri_port&gt;      - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...     &lt;STRING:sec_port&gt;      - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	Interface 2-1 not exist One port is the same in ring ports or coupling ports	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v1	

# turbo-ring-v1 coupling

Use the **turbo-ring-v1 coupling** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the coupling for Turbo Ring v1. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v1 coupling interface primary-port coupling-control-port interface secondary-port**

**no turbo-ring-v1 coupling**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v1</b>	Configure turbo ring v1
	<b>coupling</b>	Configure ring coupling
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	<b>primary-port</b>	Primary port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
	<b>coupling-control-port</b>	Turbo ring v1 coupling ports setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v1 ring ports setting
	<b>secondary-port</b>	Secondary port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v1 coupling interface 2/1 coupling-control-port interface 2/2 <STRING:pri_port> - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,... <STRING:sec_port> - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...	
<b>Error messages</b>	Interface 2-1 not exist One port is the same in ring ports or coupling ports	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v1	

# turbo-ring-v1 master

Use the **turbo-ring-v1 master** redundancy configuration command on the switch to set the switch as the Turbo Ring v1 Master. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the normal Turbo Ring v1 member.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v1 master**

**no turbo-ring-v1 master**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v1</b>	Configure turbo ring v1
	<b>master</b>	Set ring as master
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v1 master	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v1	

# turbo-ring-v2

Use the **turbo-ring-v2** redundancy configuration command on the switch to configure the Turbo Ring v2 with specified Ring ports. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the specified ring.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v2** ring-id **primary interface** primary-port **secondary interface** secondary-port

**no turbo-ring-v2** ring-id

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b> Configure turbo ring v2 ring-id Turbo ring v2 ring id <b>primary</b> Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting <b>interface</b> Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting primary-port Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,... <b>secondary</b> Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting <b>interface</b> Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting secondary-port Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	At least enable one turbo-ring domain or coupling. But cannot enable two turbo-ring domains and coupling in the same time.
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v2 1 primary interface 2/1 secondary interface 2/2 <STRING:pri_port>     - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,... <STRING:sec_port>     - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...
<b>Error messages</b>	Turbo ring v2 only supports maximum 2 ring domains Interface 2-1 not exist Ring1: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Ring2: One port couldn't be set as Ring1 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Primary port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Backup port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Please select at least one Ring!!! Ring1, ring2, coupling couldn't be enabled simultaneously!!! Please enable one Ring in "Ring Coupling" mode!!!
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v2

# turbo-ring-v2 coupling backup

Use the **turbo-ring-v2 coupling** redundancy configuration command on the switch to configure the backup port of Ring coupling for Turbo Ring v2. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the coupling.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v2 coupling backup interface** backup-port

**no turbo-ring-v2 coupling**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v2 coupling</b> <b>backup</b> <b>interface</b> backup-port	Configure turbo ring v2 Configure ring coupling Configure ring coupling mode Turbo ring v2 coupling ports setting Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	At least enable one turbo-ring domain or coupling. But cannot enable two turbo-ring domains and coupling in the same time.	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v2 coupling backup interface 2/1 <STRING:pri_port> - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...	
<b>Error messages</b>	Turbo ring v2 only supports maximum 2 ring domains Ring1: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Ring2: One port couldn't be set as Ring1 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Primary port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Backup port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Please select at least one Ring!!! Ring1, ring2, coupling couldn't be enabled simultaneously!!! Please enable one Ring in "Ring Coupling" mode!!!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v2	

# turbo-ring-v2 coupling dual-homing

Use the **turbo-ring-v2 coupling dual-homing** redundancy configuration command on the switch to enable dual homing feature of Ring coupling for the Turbo Ring v2. Use the **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v2 coupling dual-homing primary interface** primary-port **backup interface** secondary-port

**no turbo-ring-v2 coupling**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b>	Configure turbo ring v2
	<b>coupling</b>	Configure ring coupling
	<b>dual-homing</b>	Configure dual homing mode
	<b>primary</b>	Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting
	primary-port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
	<b>backup</b>	Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v2 ring ports setting
	secondary-port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	At least enable one turbo-ring domain or coupling. But cannot enable two turbo-ring domains and coupling in the same time.	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v2 coupling dual-homing primary interface 2/1 secondary interface 2/2 &lt;STRING:pri_port&gt; - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,... &lt;STRING:sec_port&gt; - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	<p>Turbo ring v2 only supports maximum 2 ring domains Ring1: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Ring2: One port couldn't be set as Ring1 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Primary port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Backup port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Please select at least one Ring!!! Ring1, ring2, coupling couldn't be enabled simultaneously!!! Please enable one Ring in "Ring Coupling" mode!!!</p>	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v2	

# turbo-ring-v2 coupling primary

Use the **turbo-ring-v2 coupling primary** redundancy configuration command on the switch to configure the primary port of Ring coupling for Turbo Ring v2. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v2 coupling primary interface** primary-port

**no turbo-ring-v2 coupling**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b>	Configure turbo ring v2
	<b>coupling</b>	Configure ring coupling
	<b>primary</b>	Configure ring coupling mode
	<b>interface</b>	Turbo ring v2 coupling ports setting
	primary-port	Port ID. E.g., 1/3, 2/1,...
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	At least enable one turbo-ring domain or coupling. But cannot enable two turbo-ring domains and coupling in the same time.	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v2 coupling primary interface 2/1     &lt;STRING:pri_port&gt; - Port ID. E.g., 1/3, Trk2,...</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	<p>Turbo ring v2 only supports maximum 2 ring domains Ring1: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Ring2: One port couldn't be set as Ring1 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling: One port couldn't be set as 1st and 2nd redundant port simultaneously !!! Primary port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Backup port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Coupling port couldn't be set as Ring2 redundant port simultaneously !!! Please select at least one Ring!!! Ring1, ring2, coupling couldn't be enabled simultaneously!!! Please enable one Ring in "Ring Coupling" mode!!!</p>	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v2	

# turbo-ring-v2 master

Use the **turbo-ring-v2 master** redundancy configuration command on the switch to configure the switch as the Ring Master of specified ring for Turbo Ring v2. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the switch as the normal member of specified ring for Turbo Ring v2.

## Commands

**turbo-ring-v2** ring-id master

**no turbo-ring-v2** ring-id **master**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>turbo-ring-v2</b>	Configure turbo ring v2
<b>Description</b>	<b>ring-id</b>	Turbo ring v2 ring id
	<b>master</b>	Set turbo ring v2 ring id as master
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Redundancy configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# redundancy MOXA(config-rdnt)# turbo-ring-v2 1 master       master           - Set turbo ring v2 ring id as master</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	Turbo ring v2 only supports maximum 2 ring domains	
<b>Related commands</b>	show redundancy turbo-ring-v2	

**username**

Use the **username** global configuration command on the switch to set the username and password of the local login user. Use the **no** form of this command will clear the password setting of the specified user.

## Commands

**username** { username } **password** [password **privilege** privilege-level]

**no username** { username }

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>username</b>	Configuration for login account authentication
	username	User name
	<b>password</b>	Specify the password
	password	Password string (Length of password should be from 4 to 16, and empty password is no longer allowed)
	<b>privilege</b>	Privilege for account
	privilege-level	3 values, "admin" and "user" for account leve, "no login" indicates account as non-login user
<b>Defaults</b>	There is no password for each user	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# username min password MOXA(config)# username min password 1234 MOXA(config)# username min password 1234 privilege 1 MOXA(config)# no username min</pre>	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	show users	

# vlan default

Use the **vlan default** configuration command on the switch to reset vlan.

## Commands

### **vlan default**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>vlan</b>	Configure VLAN parameters
<b>Description</b>	<b>default</b>	Reset vlan
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# vlan default	
<b>Error messages</b>	N/A	
<b>Related commands</b>	vlan mode	

# vlan mode

Use the **vlan mode** configuration command on the switch to change current VLAN mode operated on the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

## Commands

### **vlan mode { 1qvlan | pvlan }**

### **no vlan mode**

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>vlan</b>	Configure VLAN parameters
<b>Description</b>	<b>mode</b>	Set vlan mode
	<b>1qvlan</b>	IEEE 802.1Q
	<b>pvlan</b>	Port-based vlan
<b>Defaults</b>	The default mode is 802.1Q mode in the product with 802.1Q supported; otherwise is port-based VLAN mode.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# vlan mode 1qvlan MOXA(config)# vlan mode pvlan	
<b>Error messages</b>	Port-based VLAN is only supported when IGMP Snooping is disabled	
<b>Related commands</b>	vlan default	

# vlan set

Use the **vlan** set global configuration command on the switch to set name for specific VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to reset VLAN name.

## Commands

**vlan set** vlanid **name** [token1] [token2] [token3] [token4] [token5]

**no vlan set** vlanid **name**

Syntax Description	vlan set vlanid <b>name</b> token1 token2 token3 token4 token5	Configure VLAN parameters set <vid> name <name> set <vid> name <name> set <vid> name <name> set <vid> name <name> (maximum 30 characters) set <vid> name <name> (maximum 30 characters)
<b>Defaults</b>	NULL	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	vlanid is range from 1 to 4094 VLAN name is a string containing token1 to token5 separated by space for example: vlan set 5 name a b c d e will result VLAN name in "a b c d e"	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# vlan set 2 name vlan1	
<b>Error messages</b>	Name should be assigned after VLAN member port setting Length of VLAN name is at most 31 character	
<b>Related commands</b>	vlan mode	

# vrrp tracking

To set a VRRP interface to a tracking entry, use the **vrrp tracking** command. To unbind the tracking entry, use the **no** form of this command.

## Commands

**vrrp tracking** tid **decrement** decrement

**no vrrp tracking**

Syntax Description	vrrp tracking tid <b>decrement</b> decrement	VRRP interface setting Set a VRRP interface to a tracking entry The tracking ID (1 - 64) of the bound tracking entry Set the decrement value of the vrrp interface The decrement value
<b>Defaults</b>	Without binding any tracking entry Decrement is 0	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	N/A	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-vif) # vrrp tracking 1 decrement 50  MOXA(config-vif) # no vrrp tracking	
<b>Error messages</b>	Entry not Found! Tracking ID should be between 1 and 64! Tracking ID does not exist! Decrement must be smaller than priority!	
<b>Related commands</b>	show ip vrrp	

# warning-notification port-event

Use **warning-notification port-event** interface configuration commands to enable the port warning events trigger to email, relay, syslog or trap. Use **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

**warning-notification port-event {event { link-on | link-off | traffic-overload rxThreshold duration} | action action-index | severity severity-level | active}**

**no warning-notification port-event {event { link-on | link-off | traffic-overload} | active}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>warning-notification</b>	Warning notification
	<b>port-event</b>	Port event setting
	<b>event</b>	Select and configure event
	<b>link-on</b>	Link ON
	<b>link-off</b>	Link OFF
	<b>traffic-overload</b>	Traffic overloading
	<b>rx-threshold</b>	0 ~ 100
	<b>duration</b>	1 ~ 300
	<b>action</b>	Enable Action setting
	<b>action-index</b>	0 ~ 31
	<b>severity</b>	Severity setting
	<b>severity-level</b>	0 ~ 7
	<b>active</b>	Activate
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	action-index as follow, Trap only(1), Email only(2), Trap+Email(3), Syslog only(4), Trap+Syslog(5), Email+Syslog(6), Trap+Email+Syslog(7), Relay1 only(8), Trap+Relay1(9), Email+Relay1(10), Trap+Email+Relay1(11), Syslog+Relay1(12), Trap+Syslog+Relay1(13), Email+Syslog+Relay1(14), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay1(15), Relay2 only(16), Trap+Relay2(17), Email+Relay2(18), Trap+Email+Relay2(19), Syslog+Relay2(20), Trap+Syslog+Relay2(21), Email+Syslog+Relay2(22), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay2(23), Relay1+Relay2(24), Trap+Relay1+Relay2(25), Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(28), Email+Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(30), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(31), None(0) severity-level as follow, Emergency(0), Alert(1), Critical(2), Error(3), Warning(4), Notice(5), Information(6), Debug(7)	
<b>Examples</b>	MOXA(config-if) #warning-notification port-event event traffic-overload 30 150 MOXA(config-if) # no warning-notification port-event event link-on	
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid action value or non-support this combination action Invalid severity type	
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning config	

# warning-notification system-event

Use **warning-notification system-event** global configuration commands to enable the system warning events trigger to email, relay, syslog or trap. Use **no** form of this command to disable it.

## Commands

```
warning-notification system-event { cold-start | warm-start | config-changed | pwr1-trans-on | pwr2-trans-on | pwr1-trans-off | pwr2-trans-off | auth-fail | password-changed | tacacs-auth-success | tacacs-auth-fail | tacacs-authentication-fail | tacacs-authentication-timeout | tacacs-authorization-fail | tacacs-authorization-timeout | tacacs-accounting-fail | tacacs-accounting-timeout | radius-auth-success | radius-auth-fail | topology-changed | coupling-changed | master-changed | master-mismatch | rstp-admin-changed | rstp-topology-changed | turbo-ring-break | di1-trans-on | di1-trans-off | abc02-status| web-login | rate-limited-on | rate-limited-off| port-looping | ptp-time | lldp-table-changed | fiber-warning | login-success | account-info-changed | config-imported | cert-imported | login-failure-lockout | mac-sticky-violation-port-disable } {action action-index | severity severity-level | active}
```

```
no warning-notification system-event { cold-start | warm-start | config-changed | pwr1-trans-on | pwr2-trans-on | pwr1-trans-off | pwr2-trans-off | auth-fail | password-changed | tacacs-auth-success | tacacs-auth-fail | tacacs-authentication-fail | tacacs-authentication-timeout | tacacs-authorization-fail | tacacs-authorization-timeout | tacacs-accounting-fail | tacacs-accounting-timeout | radius-auth-success | radius-auth-fail | topology-changed | coupling-changed | master-changed | master-mismatch | rstp-admin-changed | rstp-topology-changed | turbo-ring-break | di1-trans-on | di1-trans-off | abc02-status| web-login | rate-limited-on | rate-limited-off| port-looping | ptp-time | lldp-table-changed | fiber-warning | login-success | account-info-changed | config-imported | cert-imported | login-failure-lockout | mac-sticky-violation-port-disable } active}
```

Syntax Description	warning-notification	Configure warning-notification
<b>system-event</b>	System event	
<b>cold-start</b>	Power is cut off and then reconnected.	
<b>warm-start</b>	The Moxa switch is rebooted, such as when network parameters are changed (IP address, subnet mask, etc.).	
<b>config-changed</b>	Any configuration item has been changed.	
<b>pwr1-trans-on</b>	The Moxa switch power 1 is powered on.	
<b>pwr2-trans-on</b>	The Moxa switch power 2 is powered on.	
<b>pwr1-trans-off</b>	The Moxa switch power 1 is powered down.	
<b>pwr2-trans-off</b>	The Moxa switch power 2 is powered down.	
<b>auth-fail</b>	An incorrect password was entered.	
<b>password-changed</b>	User changes the account password	
<b>tacacs-auth-success</b>	Correct authentication details were entered	
<b>tacacs-auth-fail</b>	Incorrect authentication details were entered	
<b>tacacs-authentication-fail</b>	Incorrect authentication details were entered	
<b>tacacs-authentication-timeout</b>	Connect to authentication server timeout	
<b>tacacs-authorization-fail</b>	Incorrect authorization details were entered	
<b>tacacs-authorization-timeout</b>	Connect to authorization server timeout	
<b>tacacs-accounting-fail</b>	Incorrect accounting details were entered	
<b>tacacs-accounting-timeout</b>	Connect to accounting server timeout	
<b>radius-auth-success</b>	Correct authentication details were entered	
<b>radius-auth-fail</b>	Incorrect authentication details were entered	
<b>topology-changed</b>	If the Master of the Turbo Ring has changed or the backup path is activated If the Turbo Ring path is disconnected If the MSTP topology has changed	
<b>coupling-changed</b>	Backup path is activated	

<b>master-changed</b>	Master of the Turbo Ring has changed
<b>master-mismatch</b>	Master of the Turbo Ring has mismatch
<b>rstp-admin-changed</b>	If the RSTP root has changed
<b>rstp-topology-changed</b>	If any Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol switches have changed their position (applies only to the root of the tree)
<b>turbo-ring-break</b>	Turbo Ring path is disconnected
<b>di1-trans-on</b>	Digital Input 1 is triggered by an off to on transition
<b>di1-trans-off</b>	Digital Input 1 is triggered by an on to off transition
<b>abc02-status</b>	Detects if the ABC-02-USB-T is connected or disconnected to the switch when the ABC-02-USB-T automatically imports/exports/backs-up the configuration
<b>web-login</b>	Any account has logged in to the web-based configuration console
<b>rate-limited-on</b>	When the port is disabled due to the ingress throughput exceeds the configured rate limit.
<b>rate-limited-off</b>	When the port is disabled due to the ingress throughput exceeds the configured rate limit.
<b>port-looping</b>	Port looping event is triggered
<b>ptp-time</b>	PTP time event is triggered
<b>lldp-table-changed</b>	Nearly connected devices are changed and shown in the LLDP table
<b>fiber-warning</b>	If the corresponding value of the fiber port status exceeds the threshold defined by the Fiber Check function
<b>login-success</b>	Account login success
<b>account-info-changed</b>	Account information changed
<b>config-imported</b>	Configuration imported
<b>cert-imported</b>	Certification imported
<b>login-failure-lockout</b>	Login failure lockout
<b>mac-sticky-violation-port-disable</b>	Mac sticky violation port disable
<b>action</b>	Action
<b>action-index</b>	Action option
<b>severity</b>	Severity
<b>severity-level</b>	Severity option
<b>active</b>	active
<b>Defaults</b>	N/A
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	action-index as follow, Trap only(1), Email only(2), Trap+Email(3), Syslog only(4), Trap+Syslog(5), Email+Syslog(6), Trap+Email+Syslog(7), Relay1 only(8), Trap+Relay1(9), Email+Relay1(10), Trap+Email+Relay1(11), Syslog+Relay1(12), Trap+Syslog+Relay1(13), Email+Syslog+Relay1(14), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay1(15), Relay2 only(16), Trap+Relay2(17), Email+Relay2(18), Trap+Email+Relay2(19), Syslog+Relay2(20), Trap+Syslog+Relay2(21), Email+Syslog+Relay2(22), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay2(23), Relay1+Relay2(24), Trap+Relay1+Relay2(25), Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(28), Email+Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(30), Trap+Email+Syslog+Relay1+Relay2(31), None(0) severity-level as follow, Emergency(0), Alert(1), Critical(2), Error(3), Warning(4), Notice(5), Information(6), Debug(7)
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MOXA# configure terminal MOXA(config)# warning-notification system-event cold-start action 5 MOXA (config)# warning-notification system-event cold-start severity 3 MOXA (config)# no warning-notification system-event cold-start active MOXA(config)# warning-notification system-event tacacs-authentication-fail action 5</pre>

	<pre>MOXA (config)# warning-notification system-event tacacs- authentication-fail severity 3 MOXA (config)# no warning-notification system-event tacacs- authentication-fail active</pre>
<b>Error messages</b>	Invalid action value or non-support this combination action Invalid severity type
<b>Related commands</b>	show relay-warning config